

Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division

General Social Survey

Cycle 26: Caregiving and Care receiving Questionnaire

Catalogue no. 12M0026X



February 2012

Aussi disponible en français

General Social Survey

Cycle 26: Caregiving and Care receiving

Questionnaire

By Anna Kemeny

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2012

All rights reserved. The content of this electronic publication may be reproduced, in whole or in part, and by any means, without further permission from Statistics Canada, subject to the following conditions: that it be done solely for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, review or newspaper summary, and/or for non-commercial purposes; and that Statistics Canada be fully acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, year of publication, name of product, catalogue number, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, by any means—or for any purposes without prior written permission of Licensing Services, Client Services Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K1A 0T6.

February 2012

Catalogue no. 12M0026X

Frequency: Occasional

Ottawa

Cette publication est aussi disponible en français (n° 12M0026X au catalogue)

Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa Ontario K1A 0T6 (Telephone: 613 951-5979).

For information about this product or the wide range of services and data available from Statistics Canada, visit our website at www.statcan.ca or contact us by e-mail at infostats@statcan.gc.ca or by telephone 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday to Friday:

Statistics Canada National Contact Centre

Toll-free telephone (Canada and the United States):

Inquiries line	1-800-263-1136
National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired	1-800-363-7629
Fax line	1-877-287-4369

Local or international calls:

Inquiries line	1-613-951-8116
Fax line	1-613-951-0581

Depository services program

Inquiries line	1-800-635-7943
Fax line	1-800-565-7757

Accessing and ordering information

This product, Catalogue no.12M0026X, is also available as a standard printed publication.

The following additional shipping charges apply for delivery outside Canada:

The printed version of this publication can be ordered by:

- Telephone (Canada and United States) 1-800-267-6677
- Fax (Canada and United States) 1-877-287-4369
- E-mail infostats@statcan.gc.ca
- Mail
Statistics Canada
Finance
R.H. Coats Bldg., 6th Floor
150 Tunney's Pasture Driveway
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6

When notifying us of a change in your address, please provide both old and new addresses.

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on www.statcan.ca under "About us" > "Providing services to Canadians."

GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY, 2012

Cycle 26 – Caregiving and Care receiving

Main Survey - Questionnaire

Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division

Confidential when completed

Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act,
Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.

février 1, 2012

		2
Entry for Random Digit Dialing		6
SECTION A		
BDR	Date of birth of respondent	17
CMR	Confirmation of marital status of the respondent	20
NLC	Number of children	21
MAR	Main activity of respondent	22
REW	Respondent ever worked	24
SECTION 1: Care Receiving		
Sub-Section: Care receiving in general		
CAR	Care receiving by respondent	25
PRA	Main health condition for which respondent received help	26
ARE	Activities for which respondent received help	28
HAR	Hours of help received by respondent	31
NPA	Number of people helping respondent	32
RPA	Relationship of people helping respondent	33
TPA	Types of people helping respondent	35
APA	Age of people helping respondent	37
RES	Receiving emotional support by respondent	40
PAA	Professional help received by activity	41
DPA	Number of hours of professional help provided to the respondent	44
CNR	Care needed and received by respondent	45
PHP	Prefer help from professional	46
PHF	Prefer help from family	47
BFP	Balance of help from family and professionals	48
NFA	Need for help	49
Sub-Section: Care received from primary caregiver		
PGN	The primary caregiver	50
PGG	Relationship between the respondent and the primary caregiver	51
PGW	Work information of primary caregiver	53
PGS	Year when respondent started to receive help from primary caregiver	54
SRE	Still receiving help from primary caregiver	55
PGE	Month and year when receiving help ended	56
DFA	Difficulty finding help - If respondent had not received help	57
PGD	Distance between the respondent's and the caregiver's dwellings	58
PGU	Usual dwelling of respondent (care receiver)	59
PGH	Frequency of contact with primary caregiver	60
Sub-Section: Types of care received from primary caregiver		
AGT	Transportation...	61
AGI	Meal preparation...	63
AGO	House maintenance...	65
AGP	Personal care...	67
AGM	Medical treatments...	69
AGS	Scheduling...	71
AGB	Banking...	73
AGV	Visiting...	75
AGX	Emotional help...	76

SECTION 2: Caregiving

Sub-Section: Caregiving in general

ICG	Caregiving by respondent	77
APR	Types of help provided by respondent	78
HAP	Number of hours of help provided by respondent	82
PAR	Number of people helped by respondent	83
RRA	Relationship of respondent to people receiving help	84
DPR	Demographics of people receiving help from respondent	86
APX	Age of people receiving help from respondent	89
RPE	Respondent providing emotional support	91

Sub-Section: Caregiving to primary care receiver

PRN	The primary care receiver	92
PRG	Gender and relationship	94
PRP	Health condition which requires help	96
PRW	Work information of primary care receiver	98
PRS	Year when respondent started to provide help	99
SPR	Still providing help to primary care receiver	100
PRE	Month and year when providing help ended	101
PRD	Distance between the respondent's and the care receiver's dwellings	102
PRU	Usual dwelling of primary care receiver	103
PRH	Frequency of contact with primary care receiver	104

Sub-Section: Types of care provided to primary care receiver

ART	Transportation...	105
ARI	Meal preparation...	107
ARO	House maintenance...	109
ARP	Personal care...	111
ARM	Medical procedures...	113
ARS	Scheduling...	115
ARB	Banking...	117
ARV	Visiting...	119
ARX	Emotional help...	120
CCP	Care receiver considers respondent their primary caregiver	121

Sub-Section: Caregiving network: Number of others who help primary care receiver

CGN	Number of people who help primary care receiver	122
RNA	Relationship of other caregivers to primary care receiver	123
DNA	Demographics of other caregivers helping the primary care receiver	125
ROA	Relationship of the other person providing help to primary care receiver	128
DOA	Demographics of other person providing help to primary care receiver	129
HPO	Help provided to primary care receiver of respondent from paid workers, government agencies or voluntary organizations	131
HRA	Hours of received help (for primary care receiver of respondent) from paid workers or government or non-government organizations	132

Sub-Section: Family, friends, organizations who supported primary caregiver

ACD	Accommodate caregiving duties	133
OAC	Other type of support to accommodate caregiving duties	135

Sub-Section: Caregiving history and end-of-life care

CGH	Caregiving history	136
CGI	Caregiving incident detail	138
CGE	End-of-life care	142
CPE	Currently providing end-of-life care	143
PEH	Preferred to provide end-of-life care at home	144
CEH	Conditions needed to provide end-of-life care at home	145
CCL	Compassionate care leave	148

Sub-Section: Consequences of caregiving

ICL	Family life	149
ICB	Healthy behaviour	152
ICP	Physical health	154
ICS	Emotional health/Stress	156
FIS	Find it stressful - Related to caregiving	157
CRH	Caregiving responsibilities and the respondent's health	158
CMC	Coping methods to help the respondent deal with caregiving responsibilities	160
ICF	Finances	162
BEE	Best estimate of expenses	166

SECTION 3: Education, Employment and Consequences of Caregiving

EOR	Education of respondent	167
ICE	Consequences of caregiving on education	169
WET	Work activities - Employment type	170
WLY	Work activities - Last year employer information	171
WHW	Work activities - Hours worked	173
WTI	Work activities - Telework information	177
FWA	Work activities - Flexible work arrangements	179
WLB	Work-life balance	181
SRC	Satisfaction of respondent with current balance between job and home life	182
ITL	Impact of caregiving on employment in the past 12 months - Work leave	184
ITA	Impact of caregiving on employment in the past 12 months - Full days off work	187
ITE	Impact of caregiving on employment in the past 12 months - Gave up employment entirely	189
ITJ	Impact of caregiving on employment in the past 12 months - Loss of Job	191
ITO	Impact of caregiving on employment in the past 12 months - Other impacts	193
INE	Interest in employment	194
IPL	Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the past 12 months - Reducing hours	196
IPA	Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the past 12 months - Leave (days off)	198
IPE	Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the past 12 months - Gave up employment entirely	200
IPO	Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the past 12 months - Other impacts	201
IPR	Impact of caregiving on employment - Plans for retirement	202

SECTION 4: Housing

DOR	Dwelling of respondent	205
AHR	Accessible housing of respondent	209

SECTION 5: Health and Well being

SHP	Self-rated health - Physical health	211
SHM	Self-rated health - Mental health	212
HEH	Healthy Eating Habits	213
PHS	Physical activity	214
LSR	Life satisfaction of respondent	215
SRS	Self-rated stress	216
SLP	Sleep	217
FLG	Feelings	218
VIS	Vision	219
HRG	Hearing	220
SPC	Speech	221
GTA	Mobility	222
HAF	Dexterity	223
EMO	Emotion	224
MEM	Memory	225
TKG	Cognition	226
PAD	Pain and discomfort	227
CHC	Long-term Health Conditions	228

SECTION 6: Descriptive Variables

BPR	Birthplace of respondent	230
RIM	Immigration status	232
ETH	Ethnic ancestry	234
RLR	Religion	235
LNR	Language of respondent	237
INR	Income	242
<i>EXIT Component</i>		247

Entry for Random Digit Dialling

RVC_N01 Sample ID: Group:
 Respondent:
 Telephone number:
 Province
 Time Zone:
 Respondent time:
 Language:
 Last outcome code:
 Number of attempts:
 Appointment:
 Date:
 Time:
 Name:
 Notes:

- 1 Proceed to interview
- 2 Cancel

?CN_N02 Telephone Number: ()__-__

INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No Go to à OC_N01

II_R01 Telephone Number: ()__-__

Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is...

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

Press <Enter> to continue.

?AR_Q01 **May I speak with an adult member of the household?**

- 1 Yes, speaking to an adult member Go to LP_Q01
 - 2 Yes, an adult member is available Go to II_R01
 - 3 No, an adult member is not available Go to ARA_Q01
- Don't know
Refusal

?ARA_Q01 **When would an adult member of the household be available?**

- 1 Make hard appointment
 - 2 Make soft appointment
 - 3 Not available
- Don't know
Refusal

?LP_Q01 **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

- 1 English Go to IC_R01
- 2 French Go to IC_R01
- 3 Other

?LP_N02

INTERVIEWER: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

- | | | | |
|----|------------|----|-----------------|
| 3 | Chinese | 17 | Cantonese |
| 4 | Italian | 18 | Hindi |
| 5 | Punjabi | 19 | Mandarin |
| 6 | Spanish | 20 | Persian (Farsi) |
| 7 | Portuguese | 21 | Russian |
| 8 | Polish | 22 | Ukrainian |
| 9 | German | 23 | Urdu |
| 10 | Vietnamese | 24 | Inuktitut |
| 11 | Arabic | 25 | Hungarian |
| 12 | Tagalog | 26 | Korean |
| 13 | Greek | 27 | Serbo-Croatian |
| 14 | Tamoul | 28 | Gujarati |
| 15 | Cri | 29 | Dari |
| 16 | Afghan | 90 | Other – Specify |
| | Don't know | | Go to LP_S02 |
| | Refusal | | |

Else, Go to DA0_R01

?LP_S02

INTERVIEWER: Specify

Go to DA0_R01

(80 spaces)

?IC_R01 **I am calling regarding the General Social Survey on caregiving and care receiving. [All information will be kept strictly confidential.]**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

?MON_R01 **My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EVI_R01 **Before we continue, I need to ask a few questions about this telephone number.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

?TC_Q01 Telephone Number: ()___-___

I would like to make sure I've dialled the right number. Is this {fill: phone number}?

- | | | |
|---|------------|---------------|
| 1 | Yes | Go to RIS_Q01 |
| 2 | No | |
| | Don't know | |
| | Refusal | |

?TC_R02 Telephone Number: ()___-___

I'm sorry, I must have dialled incorrectly.

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue. Go to RDDEval_ND

?RIS_Q01 **Is this telephone number for a cellular phone, a regular phone or both?**

INTERVIEWER : Select "regular phone" if the number is for a regular phone which is call forwarded to a cellular phone. In this case, make an appointment to continue the interview at a regular phone.

- | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------|
| 1 | Cellular phone | Go to RDDEval_ND |
| 2 | Regular phone | |
| 3 | Both | |

?RIS_Q02 **Is this phone number for a private home, a business, an institution or a vacation home?**

- | | | |
|---|------------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Private home | Go to RSP_R01 |
| 2 | Business | Go to RIS_Q04 |
| 3 | Both home and business | Go to RSP_R01 |
| 4 | Institution | Go to RIS_Q04 |
| 5 | Vacation home | Go to RIS_Q04 |
| 6 | Collective dwelling | |
| | Don't Know | Go to RIS_Q04 |
| | Refusal | Go to RIS_Q04 |

?COLL_N01

INTERVIEWER: Specify the type of collective dwelling (e.g., lodging/rooming house, hotel, motel, hostel, tourist home, hospital, staff residence, working camp, etc.) If necessary, ask:
(Please specify the type of dwelling.)

(80 spaces)

?COLL_Q02 **What is the total number of people living here?**

||_| Number of people
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)
Don't know
Refusal

?RIS_Q04 **Does anyone use this number as a home phone number?**

- | | | |
|---|------------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | Go to RDDEval_ND |
| | Don't know | |
| | Refusal | |

?RSP_R01 **I need to ask you a few questions about the telephone numbers that you have in your household, in order to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

?RSP_Q01 **Excluding cellular phones, is this your household's only telephone number?**

- | | | |
|---|------------|---------------|
| 1 | Yes | Go to RPC_Q01 |
| 2 | No | |
| | Don't know | Go to RPC_Q01 |

Refusal Go to RPC_Q01

?RSP_Q02 **Excluding cellular phones, how many different telephone numbers are there?**

INTERVIEWER: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter 9

2...9
Don't know
Refusal

?RSP_Q03 **Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use ?**

1 Yes
2 No Go to RPC_Q01
Don't know Go to RPC_Q01
Refusal Go to RPC_Q01

?RSP_Q04 **How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use only?**

1...8
Don't know
Refusal

?RPC_Q01 **To determine which geographic region you live in, could you tell me your postal code?**

|_|_|_| |_|_|_|
(MIN: 6) (MAX: 6)
Don't know
Refusal

?RPC_Q02 **Do you live in {fill: Province of household}?**

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

RPC_Q03 **I would like to confirm that I have the correct postal code. Is it ^RPC_Q01?**

1 Yes Go to RDDEval_ND
2 No
Don't know Go to RDDEval_ND
Refusal Go to RDDEval_ND

?RPC_Q04 **What is your correct postal?**

|_|_|_| |_|_|_|
(MIN : 6) (MAX : 6)
Don't know
Refusal

?APP_R01 **Thank you for your time. We will call back later?**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

?APP_N02 INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to enter the name of the person you made the appointment with?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Go to APP_N06

APP_N04 INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name

(25 spaces)

APP_N05 INTERVIEWEUR: Enter the last name

(25 spaces)

APP_N06 INTERVIEWEUR: Enter any other information about the appointment
Press <Enter> to continue

(80 spaces)

RDDEval_ND

INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the RDD
Press <1> to continue.

If case is out-of-scope then Go to DA0_R01
Else Continue

?RS_R01 **The next few questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

USU_Q01 **What are the names of all persons who usually live here?**

INTERVIEWER: Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family. Enter the first name.
To delete a name replace the ^first/last name with *.
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster, enter <1> in first name, and press <Enter>.

	First Name	Last Name
MEM(1)	_____	_____
MEM(2)	_____	_____
MEM(3)	_____	_____
Etc.		

?RS_Q04 **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

- 1 Yes Return to USU_Q01
2 No

?DM_N01

INTERVIEWER: The following questions collect demographic information for all household members. For new household members collect all demographic information. For other household members collect any missing demographic information, or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.

Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered question, or go to the next question series once all demographic information has been collected.

?ANDB_Q01 **What is {fill: member's name}'s age?**

||||
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

?SEX_Q01

INTERVIEWER: Enter {fill member's name}'s sex.
If necessary, ask: (Is {fill: member's name} male or female?)

- 1 Male
2 Female

?MSNC_Q01 **What is {fill: member's name}'s marital status? Is {fill: he or she}:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... married?
2 ... living common-law?
3 ... widowed?
4 ... separated?
5 ... divorced?
6 ... single, never married?
Don't know
Refusal

RNC_Q01 **What is the relationship of {fill: member1 to member2, member1 to member**

3, etc.}?

- | | | |
|----|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Spouse or partner | |
| 2 | Common-law partner | |
| 3 | ^Father/Mother | Go to RNC_Q2A |
| 4 | ^Son/Daughter | Go to RNC_Q2B |
| 5 | ^Brother/Sister | Go to RNC_Q2C |
| 6 | Foster ^father/mother | |
| 7 | Foster ^son/daughter | |
| 8 | ^Grandfather/Grandmother | |
| 9 | ^Grandson/Granddaughter | |
| 10 | In-law | Go to RNC_Q2D |
| 11 | Other related | Go to RNC_Q2E |
| 12 | Unrelated | Go to RNC_Q2F |
| | Don't know | |
| | Refusal | |

?RNC_Q2A What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?
Is that a(n):

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | ... birth ^father/mother? |
| 2 | ... step ^father/mother? |
| 3 | ... adoptive ^father/mother? |
| | Don't know |
| | Refusal |

?RNC_Q2B What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?
Is that a(n):

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | ... birth ^son/daughter? |
| 2 | ... step ^son/daughter? |
| 3 | ... adopted ^son/daughter? |
| | Don't know |
| | Refusal |

?RNC_Q2C What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?
Is that a(n):

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | ... full ^brother/sister? |
| 2 | ... half ^brother/sister? |
| 3 | ... step ^brother/sister? |
| 4 | ... adopted ^brother/sister? |
| 5 | ... foster ^brother/sister? |
| | Don't know |
| | Refusal |

?RNC_Q2D What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?
Is that a(n):

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | ... ^father/mother in-law? |
| 2 | ... ^son/daughter in law? |
| 3 | ... ^brother/sister in law? |
| 4 | ... other in-law? |
| | Don't know |
| | Refusal |

?RNC_Q2E What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... ^uncle/aunt?
- 2 ... cousin?
- 3 ... ^nephew/niece?
- 4 ... other relative?

Don't know
Refusal

?RNC_Q2F What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?
Is that a(n):

- 1 ... ^boyfriend/girlfriend?
- 2 ... ^room-mate//lodger/boarder?
- 3 ... other-specify?

Don't know
Refusal

RNC_S2F

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

?PPD_N01

INTERVIEWER: Select the person who is providing the information. If the person was omitted from the list, return to the roster and make correction.

HH_ND

INTERVIEWER: This is the end of household. Once you press <1>, you will not be able to change the roster data.

Press <1> to continue.

SRI_R01 **The survey application will now randomly select a member of your household to answer the rest of the survey questions.**

Unfortunately, I have no control over the selection of household members. In order to ensure that the survey is as accurate as possible, the selection of household members is made automatically.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

?SR_Q01 **May I speak with ^RespName?**

- 1 Yes, speaking to respondent Go to SS_ND
 - 2 Yes, respondent available*
 - 3 No, respondent not available
 - 4 No, respondent no longer a household member Go to Exit
 - 5 Wrong number Go to Exit
- Don't know
Refusal

* Go to II_R01, IC_R01, LP_Q01, MON_R01

?SRA_Q01 **I would like to contact ^RespName. When would {he/she} be available?**

- | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Make hard appointment | Go to APP_N01 |
| 2 | Make soft appointment | Go to APP_N01 |
| 3 | Not available | Go to PRX_N01 |
| | Don't know | |
| | Refusal | |

PRX_N01

INTERVIEWER: Enter the reason that the selected respondent is not available. If the reason is not apparent then the interviewer should probe to identify the reason.

- | | | |
|---|--|---------------|
| 1 | Respondent does not speak English or French (Language barrier) | |
| 2 | Respondent unable to answer because of a health condition, a physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging | |
| 3 | Respondent absent for the duration of the collection period | Go to PRX_END |
| 4 | Other – Specify | Go to PRX_SO1 |

PRX_SO1

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

Go to PRX_END

PRX_Q02 **Is there someone 15 years or older who could provide me with information on behalf of ^SelRespName? We would like to ask this person questions about care that ^SelRespName may have received or may have provided to family or friends.**

INTERVIEWER: The best candidate for a proxy interview is the most knowledgeable person about the respondent. This person must be 15 years of age or older, able to speak English or French and available before the end of the data collection to do the interview.

- | | | |
|---|-----|---------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | Go to PRX_END |

PRX_Q03A **What is the first name of this person?**

(25 spaces)

PRX_Q03B **What is the last name of this person?**

(25 spaces)

PRX_Q04

INTERVIEWER: Enter ^SourceName's sex.
If necessary, ask: (Is ^SourceName male or female?)

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

PRX_Q05 **What is the relationship of ^SourceName to ^YOU2?**

- 1 Spouse/Partner
- 2 Other household member (15+)
- 3 Respondent's child (15+)
- 4 Other, specify

Go to PRX_S05

PRX_S01

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

PRX_Q06 **May I speak with ^SourceName?**

- 1 Yes, speaking to information provider
- 2 Yes, information provider available
- 3 No, information provider not available
- 4 No, information provider doesn't live at this address
Don't know
Refusal

PRX_C06 If PRX_Q06 = 1, 3 or NONRESPONSE, then go to PRX_END
Else if PRX_Q06 = 4, then go to PRX_Q09
Else, go to PRX_R07

PRX_R07 **Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is...**

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

Press <Enter> to continue.

PRX_Q08 **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

- 1 English Go to PRX_END
- 2 French Go to PRX_END

PRX_Q09 **Can you give me a telephone number for ^SourceName?**

- 1 Yes Go to PRX_B09
- 2 No Go to PRX_END

PRX_B09 Call the North American Telephone block
Go to PRX_END

SS_ND

INTERVIEWER: This is the end of SS.

Press <1> to continue.

?INT_R01 **We are calling you for a survey on caregiving and care receiving. The purpose is to collect information on how people help their family and friends, the challenges caregivers and care receivers face, and the general health and well-being of all Canadians.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

?INT_R02 **This study is being conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act and your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While participation in this survey is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this survey is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Date of birth of respondent (BDR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

BDR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSelRespAge: piSelRespAge. Age of respondent (from household roster)

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

BDR_Q100

What is ^YOUR2 date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth day of the respondent. If exact date is not known, ask respondent to give a best estimate.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 31)

DK, RF

BDR_Q105

What is ^YOUR2 date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth month of the respondent.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

DK, RF

BDR_D105

If it is numerical month of date of birth.

If BDR_Q105 = January then, DV_BDR_D105 = 1
Else if BDR_Q105 = February then, DV_BDR_D105 = 2
Else if BDR_Q105 = March then, DV_BDR_D105 = 3
Else if BDR_Q105 = April then, DV_BDR_D105 = 4
Else if BDR_Q105 = May then , DV_BDR_D105 = 5
Else if BDR_Q105 = June then, DV_BDR_D105 = 6
Else if BDR_Q105 = July then , DV_BDR_D105 = 7
Else if BDR_Q105 = August then, DV_BDR_D105 = 8
Else if BDR_Q105 = September then, DV_BDR_D105 = 9
Else if BDR_Q105 = October then, DV_BDR_D105 = 10
Else if BDR_Q105 = November then, DV_BDR_D105 = 11
Else if BDR_Q105 = December then, DV_BDR_D105 = 12

BDR_Q110

What is ^YOUR2 date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth year of the respondent.

(MIN: 1881) (MAX: 2017)

DK, RF

BDR_E110 **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
((BDR_Q110 >= (YEAR(SYSDATE) - 130)) and
(BDR_Q110 <= (YEAR(SYSDATE) - 15))) or
(BDR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE)

BDR_D120 If the age of respondent derived from date of birth between
(1...130).

If ((BDR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE) or
(BDR_Q105 = NONRESPONSE) or
(BDR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DV_BDR_D120 = piSelRespAge
Else if ((BDR_Q100 = RESPONSE) and
(BDR_Q105 = RESPONSE) and
(BDR_Q110 = RESPONSE)) then, DV_CURRENTMONTH = MONTH (STARTDATE)
DV_CURRENTDAY = DAY (STARTDATE)
If ((BDR_Q110 >= (YEAR(SYSDATE) - 130)) and
(BDR_Q110 <= (YEAR(SYSDATE) - 15))) then
If BDR_D105 < DV_CURRENTMONTH then, DV_BDR_D120 = (YEAR(SYSDATE) - BDR_Q110)
Else if BDR_Q105 = DV_CURRENTMONTH then
If BDR_Q100 <= DV_CURRENTDAY then, DV_BDR_D120 = (YEAR(SYSDATE) - BDR_Q110)
Else , DV_BDR_D120 = ((YEAR(SYSDATE) - 1) - BDR_Q110)
Else if BDR_D105 > DV_CURRENTMONTH then, DV_BDR_D120 = ((YEAR(SYSDATE) - 1) - BDR_Q110)

BDR_Q120 **So, ^YOUR1 age is ^BDR_D120. Is that correct?**

1 Yes
2 No, return and correct date of birth
3 No, collect age (Go to BDR_Q130)
DK, RF (Go to BDR_Q130)

Go to BDR_D130

BDR_E120 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
((BDR_Q120 = Yes) or (BDR_Q120 = NoCollectAge) or
(BDR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
involving (BDR_Q110, BDR_Q105, BDR_Q100)

BDR_Q130 **What is ^YOUR1 age?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent.
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 130)
DK, RF

BDR_D130 If the age of respondent is confirmed between (1..130)

If BDR_Q120 = Yes then, DV_BDR_D130 = BDR_D120
Else if BDR_Q130 = RESPONSE then, DV_BDR_D130 = BDR_Q130
Else if BDR_Q130 = NONRESPONSE then, DV_BDR_D130 = piSelRespAge

BDR_C140 If BDR_D130 < 15 years then, go to BDR_R140.
Otherwise, go to BDR_END.

BDR_R140

This survey is for persons aged 15 and older. So, for this household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Programmer:

When respondent age is less than 15, set Final Outcome Code to 61.

BDR_END

Confirmation of marital status of the respondent (CMR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CMR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSelRespMarS: piSelRespMarS. Marital status of the respondent
piRespMemberNum: piRespMemberNum. Indicates the roster number of the selected respondent
piRosterNum: piRosterNum. Indicates the roster number of household member who supplied the roster information
piSampletype: SI

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have not provided the household roster information.

CMR_C100A

If piSelRespMarS = NONRESPONSE then , go to CMR_C110.
Otherwise, go to CMR_C100B.

CMR_C100B

If (piRespMemberNum = piRosterNum) then, go to CMR_C110.
Otherwise, go to CMR_Q100.

CMR_Q100

I'd like to confirm ^YOUR1 marital status. ^ARE_C ^YOU1 ^piSelRespMarS?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CMR_C110

If ((piSelRespMarS = NONRESPONSE) or
(CMR_Q100 = 2 (No))) then, go to CMR_Q110.
Otherwise, go to CMR_D110.

CMR_Q110

What is ^YOUR1 marital status? ^ARE_C ^YOU1:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and accept one response only.

Common-law refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.

1 ... **married?**
2 ... **living common-law?**
3 ... **widowed?**
4 ... **separated?**
5 ... **divorced**
6 ... **single, never married**
DK, RF

CMR_D110

If marital status of respondent is confirmed.

If ((CMR_Q100 = Yes) or
(CMR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DV_CMR_D110 = piSelRespMarS
Else if (CMR_Q110 = RESPONSE) then, DV_CMR_D110 = CMR_Q110
Else if (CMR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) then, DV_CMR_D110 = piSelRespMarS

CMR_END

Number of children (NLC)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

NLC_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNumRespChild: piNumRespChild. Number of respondent's children living in the household

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

NLC_Q100

How many children ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have? Please include all birth, step and adopted children.

INTERVIEWER: Do not count foster children.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

NLC_E100

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
((NLC_Q100 >= piNumRespChild) or
(NLC_Q100 = NONRESPONSE))

NLC_END

Main activity of respondent (MAR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

MAR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

MAR_Q110

During the past 12 months, was ^YOUR1 main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

- 01 Working at a paid job or business
 - 02 Looking for paid work
 - 03 Going to school
 - 04 Caring for children
 - 05 Household work
 - 06 Retired
 - 07 Maternity/paternity or parental leave
 - 08 Long term illness
 - 09 Volunteering
 - 10 Providing care to family or friends for a long term health condition
 - 11 Other - Specify (Go to MAR_S110)
- DK, RF

Go to MAR_Q133

MAR_S110

(During the past 12 months, was ^YOUR1 main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

MAR_Q133

^WERE_C ^YOU1 employed or self-employed at any time last week?

INTERVIEWER: Include persons that were on vacation, sick leave with pay, strike, lock-out, maternity/paternity or parental leave.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to MAR_Q134)
- DK, RF (Go to MAR_Q134)

Go to MAR_D135

MAR_Q134

In the last four weeks, did ^YOU1 look for a job?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

General Social Survey (GSS) - 2012
Questionnaire : GSSC26 / Component: Caregiving CATI

MAR_C135

If (MAR_Q110 = PaidWork) then, go to MAR_D135.
Otherwise, go to MAR_Q135.

MAR_Q135

^WERE_C ^YOU1 employed or self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

MAR_D135

If the respondent had a job or was self-employed last year.

If ((MAR_Q110 = PaidWork) or (MAR_Q133 = Yes) or (MAR_Q135 = Yes)) then,
DV_MAR_D135 = 1 {Yes}.

Otherwise, DV_MAR_D135 = 2 {No}.

MAR_END

Respondent ever worked (REW)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

REW_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piBDR_Q110: BDR.BDR_Q110. Indicates the birth year of the respondent piBDR_D130: BDR.BDR_D130. Indicates the age of the respondent piMAR_Q110: MAR.MAR_Q110. Indicates the main activity of the respondent piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who did not have a job in the past year.</p>
REW_C10A	<p>If piMAR_D135 = No then, go to REW_C10B. Otherwise, go to REW_END.</p>
REW_C10B	<p>If piMAR_Q110 = Retired then, go to REW_C20. Otherwise, go to REW_Q10.</p>
REW_Q10	<p>^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been employed or self-employed?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
REW_C20	<p>If ((piMAR_Q110 = Retired) or (REW_Q10= Yes)) then, go to REW_Q20. Otherwise, go to REW_END.</p>
REW_Q20	<p>In what year did ^YOU1 last do any paid work?</p> <p>(MIN: 1900) (MAX: 2017)</p> <p>DK, RF (Go to REW_Q30)</p> <p>Go to REW_END</p>
REW_E20A	<p>An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (REW_Q20 < YEAR(SYSDATE))</p>
REW_E20B	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((REW_Q20 >= (piBDR_Q110 + 10)) or (REW_Q20 = NONRESPONSE))</p>
REW_Q30	<p>How old ^WERE ^YOU1 when ^YOU1 last did any paid work?</p> <p>(MIN: 10) (MAX: 130)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
REW_E30	<p>An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((REW_Q30 <= piBDR_D130) or (REW_Q30 = NONRESPONSE))</p>
REW_END	

Care receiving by respondent (CAR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CAR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxySex: BDR.BDR_D001. Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent
piBDR_D130: BDR.BDR_D130. Confirmed age of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

CAR_R110

The next questions ask about help or care ^YOU2 may have received for a long-term illness, disability or aging. This help may come from family, friends, neighbours, paid workers or organizations. It may include help with driving, shopping, housework, personal care or anything else.

INTERVIEWER: A long-term health condition is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or longer.

Help or care includes: indoor household chores (cleaning, washing, ironing, shopping, etc.); outdoor chores (cutting grass, shovelling, home repairs, etc.); driving care receiver to appointments or to do errands; banking, financing; coordinating care needs; administering medication; helping with personal care (bathing, cutting nails, etc.); or any other activity the respondent received help with.

Press <1> to continue.

CAR_Q110

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received help or care for a long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability?

INTERVIEWER: A long-term health condition is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or longer.

1 Yes (Go to CAR_END)
2 No
DK, RF

CAR_C115

If ((CAR_Q110 = No) and (BDR_D130 >= 65)) then, go to CAR_Q115.
Otherwise, go to CAR_END.

CAR_Q115

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received help for problems related to aging?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CAR_END

Main health condition for which respondent received help (PRA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PRA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCAR_Q110: CAR.CAR_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability
piCAR_Q115: CAR.CAR_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PRA_C10

If (piCAR_Q110 = Yes) or (piCAR_Q115 = Yes) then, go to PRA_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PRA_END.

PRA_Q10

What is the main health condition or problem for which ^YOU1 ^HAVE received help?

- 01 Arthritis (e.g., rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, lupus or gout)
 - 02 Osteoporosis
 - 03 Cardiovascular disease (including angina, heart attack, stroke and hypertension)
 - 04 Kidney disease
 - 05 Asthma
 - 06 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
 - 07 Diabetes
 - 08 Migraine
 - 09 Back problems
 - 10 Cancer
 - 11 Mental illness (e.g., depression, bipolar disorder, mania or schizophrenia)
 - 12 Alzheimer's disease or dementia
 - 13 All other neurological diseases (e.g., Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, spina bifida, cerebral palsy)
 - 14 Urinary or bowel incontinence
 - 15 Digestive disease (e.g., celiac disease, irritable bowel syndrome, stomach ulcers, Crohn's disease)
 - 16 Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome or multiple chemical sensitivities
 - 17 Developmental disability or disorder
 - 18 Injury resulting from an accident
 - 19 Aging / old age / frailty
 - 20 Other - Specify (Go to PRA_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to PRA_C15

PRA_S10 **(What is the main health condition or problem for which ^YOU1 ^HAVE received help?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

PRA_C15 If (PRA_Q10 = 19 (Aging/old age) or PRA_Q10 =DK, R) then, go to PRA_END.
Otherwise, go to PRA_Q15.

PRA_Q15 **Would you say that this condition is mild, moderate or severe?**

- 1 Mild
 - 2 Moderate
 - 3 Severe
- DK, RF

PRA_END

Activities for which respondent received help (ARE)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ARE_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCAR_Q110: CAR.CAR_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability
piCAR_Q115: CAR.CAR_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

ARE_C10

If (piCAR_Q110 = Yes) or (piCAR_Q115 = Yes) then, go to ARE_R10.
Otherwise, go to ARE_END.

ARE_R10

The next questions ask about the types of help ^YOU1 received for the health condition or problem you just mentioned. Here we are talking about help only from family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude help from paid workers or organizations.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ARE_Q10

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received help with:

... transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events?

INTERVIEWER: Help with transportation may mean driving respondent anywhere for any reason. Shopping includes shopping for groceries or other necessities or for anything else.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ARE_Q20

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received help with:

... meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ARE_Q30

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received help with:

... house maintenance or outdoor work?

INTERVIEWER: House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing flooring. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shoveling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ARE_Q40

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received help with:

... personal care, such as bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care, or care of nails?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ARE_Q50

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received help with:

... medical treatments, such as changing bandages, taking medications, or other medical procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Medical treatments include changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ARE_Q60

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received help with:

... scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks, such as making appointments or hiring professional help?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ARE_Q70 During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received help with:

... banking, bill paying or managing ^YOUR1 finances?

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ARE_Q80 **During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received help with anything else?**

1 Yes - Specify (Go to ARE_S80)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to ARE_D80

ARE_S80 **(During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received help with anything else?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ARE_D80 If the respondent has received help or care from family, friends, or neighbours in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities.

If (ARE_Q10 = Yes) or
(ARE_Q20 = Yes) or
(ARE_Q30 = Yes) or
(ARE_Q40 = Yes) or
(ARE_Q50 = Yes) or
(ARE_Q60 = Yes) or
(ARE_Q70 = Yes) or
(ARE_Q80 = Yes) then, DV_ ARE_D80 = 1 {Yes}.
Otherwise, DV_ ARE_D80 = 2 {No}.

ARE_END

Hours of help received by respondent (HAR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

HAR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piARE_D80: ARE.ARE_D80. Indicates if the respondent has received help or care from family, friends, or neighbours in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help with any one of previous activities.

HAR_C10

If piARE_D80 = Yes then, go to HAR_Q10.
Otherwise, go to HAR_END.

HAR_Q10

In an average week, how many hours of care or help did ^YOU1 receive with these activities?

INTERVIEWER: If the number of hours of weekly care received varied significantly over the past 12 months, this may be difficult to calculate. Please stress that we are looking for an "average", or what happened most of the time.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Include help from family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude help from paid workers or organizations.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 168)

DK, RF

HAR_END

Number of people helping respondent (NPA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

NPA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piARE_D80: ARE.ARE_D80. Indicates if the respondent has received help or care from family, friends, or neighbours in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help with any one of previous activities.

NPA_C10

If piARE_D80 = Yes then, go to NPA_Q10.
Otherwise, go to NPA_END.

NPA_Q10

During the past 12 months, how many family members, friends or neighbours have helped ^YOU2 with any of the previous activities?

INTERVIEWER: Help includes all previously mentioned activities such as transportation, meal preparation, house maintenance, personal care, medical treatments, scheduling, banking or anything else.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Include help from family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude help from paid workers or organizations.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 60)

DK, RF

NPA_END

Relationship of people helping respondent (RPA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

RPA_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care from two or more people.</p>
RPA_C10	<p>If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 2) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to RPA_Q10. Otherwise, go to RPA_END.</p>
RPA_Q10	<p>How many of these people are ^YOUR1:</p> <p>... immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
RPA_E10	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (RPA_Q10 <= piNPA_Q10) or (RPA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE)</p>
RPA_C20	<p>If (piNPA_Q10 > RPA_Q10) or (RPA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) then, go to RPA_Q20. Otherwise, go to RPA_D30.</p>
RPA_Q20	<p>How many of these people are ^YOUR1:</p> <p>... extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
RPA_E20	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((RPA_Q10 + RPA_Q20) <= piNPA_Q10) or (RPA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) or (RPA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)</p>
RPA_C30	<p>If ((piNPA_Q10 > (RPA_Q10 + RPA_Q20)) or (RPA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) or (RPA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to RPA_Q30. Otherwise, go to RPA_D30.</p>
RPA_Q30	<p>How many of these people are ^YOUR1:</p> <p>... friends and neighbours?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

RPA_E30A **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((RPA_Q10 + RPA_Q20 + RPA_Q30) <= piNPA_Q10) or
(RPA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) or
(RPA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or
(RPA_Q30 = NONRESPONSE))

RPA_D30 If the number of people helping is between 0..60

If ((RPA_Q10 = RESPONSE)) and
((RPA_Q20 = RESPONSE)) and
((RPA_Q30 = RESPONSE)) then, DV_RPA_D30 = RPA_Q10 + RPA_Q20 +
RPA_Q30
Else if ((RPA_Q10 = RESPONSE)) and
((RPA_Q20 = RESPONSE)) then, DV_RPA_D30 = RPA_Q10 + RPA_Q20
Else if ((RPA_Q10 = RESPONSE)) and
((RPA_Q30 = RESPONSE)) then, DV_RPA_D30 = RPA_Q10 + RPA_Q30
Else if ((RPA_Q20 = RESPONSE)) and
((RPA_Q30 = RESPONSE)) then, DV_RPA_D30 = RPA_Q20 + RPA_Q30
Else if (RPA_Q10 = RESPONSE) then, DV_RPA_D30 = RPA_Q10
Else if ((RPA_Q20 = RESPONSE)) then, DV_RPA_D30 = RPA_Q20
Else if ((RPA_Q30 = RESPONSE)) then, DV_RPA_D30 = RPA_Q30
Otherwise, DV_RPA_D30 = 99 {REFUSAL}.

RPA_E30B A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(piNPA_Q10 = RPA_D30) or
(RPA_D30 = REFUSAL)

RPA_END

Types of people helping respondent (TPA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

TPA_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care from two or more people.</p>
TPA_C10	<p>If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 2) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to TPA_Q10. Otherwise, go to TPA_END.</p>
TPA_Q10	<p>How many of these people were women?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
TPA_E10	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((TPA_Q10 <= piNPA_Q10) or (TPA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE)) involving (piNPA_Q10, TPA_Q10)</p>
TPA_Q20	<p>At the time they were helping ^HIMHER, how many of these people were: ... employed?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
TPA_E20	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((TPA_Q20 <= piNPA_Q10) or (TPA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)) involving (piNPA_Q10, TPA_Q20)</p>
TPA_C30	<p>If (piNPA_Q10 > TPA_Q20) or (TPA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) then, go to TPA_Q30. Otherwise, go to TPA_Q50.</p>
TPA_Q30	<p>At the time they were helping ^HIMHER, how many of these people were: ... retired?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

TPA_E30 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((TPA_Q20 + TPA_Q30) <= piNPA_Q10) or
(TPA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or
(TPA_Q30 = NONRESPONSE))
involving (piNPA_Q10, TPA_Q20, TPA_Q30)

TPA_C40 If ((piNPA_Q10 > (TPA_Q20 + TPA_Q30)) or
(TPA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or
(TPA_Q30 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to TPA_Q40.
Otherwise, go to TPA_Q50.

TPA_Q40 At the time they were helping ^HIMHER, how many of these people were:

... unemployed?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

TPA_E40 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((TPA_Q20 + TPA_Q30 + TPA_Q40) <= piNPA_Q10) or
(TPA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or
(TPA_Q30 = NONRESPONSE) or
(TPA_Q40 = NONRESPONSE))
involving (piNPA_Q10, TPA_Q20, TPA_Q30, TPA_Q40)

TPA_Q50 At the time they were helping ^HIMHER, how many of these people were:

... students?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

TPA_E50 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
((TPA_Q50 <= piNPA_Q10) or
(TPA_Q50 = NONRESPONSE))
involving (piNPA_Q10, TPA_Q50)

TPA_END

Age of people helping respondent (APA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

APA_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care from two or more people.</p>
APA_C10	<p>If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 2) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to APA_Q10. Otherwise, go to APA_END.</p>
APA_Q10	<p>How many of these people were:</p> <p>... below the age of 19?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
APA_E10	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (APA_Q10 <= piNPA_Q10) or (APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) involving (NPA.NPA_Q10, APA_Q10)</p>
APA_C20	<p>If (piNPA_Q10 > APA_Q10) or (APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) then, go to APA_Q20. Otherwise, go to APA_END.</p>
APA_Q20	<p>How many of these people were:</p> <p>... 19 to 44?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
APA_E20	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((APA_Q10 + APA_Q20) <= piNPA_Q10) or (APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) or (APA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) involving (NPA.NPA_Q10, APA_Q10, APA_Q20)</p>
APA_C30	<p>If ((piNPA_Q10 > (APA_Q10 + APA_Q20)) or (APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) or (APA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) then, go to APA_Q30. Otherwise, go to APA_END.</p>

APA_Q30	How many of these people were: ... 45 to 64? (MIN: 0) (MAX: 20) DK, RF
APA_E30	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((APA_Q10 + APA_Q20 + APA_Q30) <= piNPA_Q10) or (APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) or (APA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or (APA_Q30 = NONRESPONSE) involving (NPA.NPA_Q10, APA_Q10, APA_Q20, APA_Q30)
APA_C40	If ((piNPA_Q10 > (APA_Q10 + APA_Q20 + APA_Q30)) or (APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) or (APA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or (APA_Q30 = NONRESPONSE) then, go to APA_Q40. Otherwise, go to APA_END.
APA_Q40	How many of these people were: ... 65 to 79? (MIN: 0) (MAX: 20) DK, RF
APA_E40	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((APA_Q10 + APA_Q20 + APA_Q30 + APA_Q40) <= piNPA_Q10) or (APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) or (APA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or (APA_Q30 = NONRESPONSE) or (APA_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) involving (NPA.NPA_Q10, APA_Q10, APA_Q20, APA_Q30, APA_Q40)
APA_C50	If ((piNPA_Q10 > (APA_Q10 + APA_Q20 + APA_Q30 + APA_Q40)) or (APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) or (APA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or (APA_Q30 = NONRESPONSE) or (APA_Q40 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to APA_Q50. Otherwise, go to APA_END.
APA_Q50	How many of these people were: ... 80 years of age or older? (MIN: 0) (MAX: 20) DK, RF

APA_E50

**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
((APA_Q10 + APA_Q20 + APA_Q30 + APA_Q40 + APA_Q50) <= piNPA_Q10)) or
(APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) or
(APA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or
(APA_Q30 = NONRESPONSE) or
(APA_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) or
(APA_Q50 = NONRESPONSE)
involving (NPA.NPA_Q10, APA_Q10, APA_Q20, APA_Q30, APA_Q40, APA_Q50)

APA_END

Receiving emotional support by respondent (RES)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

RES_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCAR_Q110: CAR.CAR_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability
piCAR_Q115: CAR.CAR_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

RES_C10

If (piCAR_Q110 = Yes) or (piCAR_Q115 = Yes) then, go to RES_Q10.
Otherwise, go to RES_END.

RES_Q10

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received emotional support?

INTERVIEWER: Emotional support includes spending time with the person, talking with and listening to them, cheering them up, being there for them.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Include help from family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

RES_END

Professional help received by activity (PAA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PAA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCAR_Q110: CAR.CAR_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability
piCAR_Q115: CAR.CAR_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received professional help or care.

PAA_C05

If (piCAR_Q110 = Yes) or (piCAR_Q115 = Yes) then, go to PAA_Q05.
Otherwise, go to PAA_END.

PAA_Q05

Now some questions about help from professionals. By professionals, we mean paid workers or organizations.

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 received any types of help or care from professionals for a long-term health condition, disability or problems related to aging?

INTERVIEWER: Types of help or care include: household chores, outdoor chores, transportation, personal care, emotional support, medical procedures, banking, coordinating care, or any other activity for which respondent received paid help.

1 Yes (Go to PAA_Q10)
2 No (Go to PAA_D90)
DK, RF

Go to PAA_END

PAA_Q10

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received professional help with:

... transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events?

INTERVIEWER: Help with transportation may mean driving respondent anywhere for any reason. Shopping includes shopping for groceries or other necessities or for anything else.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PAA_Q20

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received professional help with:

... meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PAA_Q30

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received professional help with:

... house maintenance or outdoor work?

INTERVIEWER: House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing flooring. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shoveling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PAA_Q40

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received professional help with:

... personal care, such as bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care, or care of nails?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PAA_Q50

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received professional help with:

... medical treatments, such as changing bandages, taking medications or other medical procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Medical treatments include changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PAA_Q60

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received professional help with:

... scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks such as making appointments or hiring professional help?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services, filling in forms needed for the provision of care or care-related issues.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PAA_Q70 During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received professional help with:

... **banking, bill paying or managing ^YOUR1 finances?**

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

PAA_Q80 **During the past 12 months, did a professional provide ^HIMHER with emotional support?**

INTERVIEWER: Emotional support includes counselling, therapy, talking with and listening to the person.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

PAA_Q90 **During the past 12 months, did a professional provide ^HIMHER with any other type of help?**

- 1 Yes - Specify (Go to PAA_S90)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to PAA_D90

PAA_S90 During the past 12 months, did a professional provide ^HIMHER with any other type of help?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

PAA_D90 If the respondent has received professional help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the nine activities.

If (PAA_Q05 = Yes) and ((PAA_Q10 = Yes) or
(PAA_Q20 = Yes) or
(PAA_Q30 = Yes) or
(PAA_Q40 = Yes) or
(PAA_Q50 = Yes) or
(PAA_Q60 = Yes) or
(PAA_Q70 = Yes) or
(PAA_Q80 = Yes) or
(PAA_Q90 = Yes)) then
, DV_PAA_D90 = 1 {Yes}.
Otherwise, DV_PAA_D90 = 2 {No}.

PAA_END

Number of hours of professional help provided to the respondent (DPA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

DPA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAA_D90: PAA.PAA_D90. Indicates if the respondent has received professional help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the nine activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received professional help or care.

DPA_C10

If piPAA_D90 = Yes then, go to DPA_Q10.
Otherwise, go to DPA_END.

DPA_Q10

In an average week, how many hours of professional help did ^YOU1 receive with these activities?

INTERVIEWER: If difficulty calculating hours, refer to most intense period of receiving help.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 168)

DK, RF

DPA_END

Care needed and received by respondent (CNR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CNR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCAR_Q110: CAR.CAR_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability
piCAR_Q115: CAR.CAR_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received professional help or care.

CNR_C10

If (piCAR_Q110 = Yes) or (piCAR_Q115 = Yes) then, go to CNR_Q10.
Otherwise, go to CNR_END.

CNR_Q10

In general, did ^YOU1 receive the care or help ^YOU1 needed during the past 12 months? Please think of both professional care, and care from family and friends.

1 Yes (Go to CNR_END)

2 No (Go to CNR_END)
DK, RF (Go to CNR_END)

CNR_Q20

Why not?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CNR_END

Prefer help from professional (PHP)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PHP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piARE_D80: ARE.ARE_D80. Indicates if the respondent has received help or care from family, friends, or neighbours in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities
piPAA_D90: PAA.PAA_D90. Indicates if the respondent has received professional help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the nine activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received only family help.

PHP_C10

If ((piARE_D80 = Yes) and (piPAA_D90 = No)) then, go to PHP_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PHP_END.

PHP_Q10

For the types of help we have just talked about, would ^YOU1 rather have had professional help than help from family and friends?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PHP_END)
DK, RF (Go to PHP_END)

PHP_END

Prefer help from family (PHF)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PHF_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piARE_D80: ARE.ARE_D80. Indicates if the respondent has received help or care from family, friends, or neighbours in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities
piPAA_D90: PAA.PAA_D90. Indicates if the respondent has received professional help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the nine activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received professional help only.

PHF_C10

If ((piARE_D80 = No) and (piPAA_D90 = Yes)) then, go to PHF_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PHF_END.

PHF_Q10

For the types of help we have just talked about, would ^YOU1 rather have had help from family and friends than help from professionals?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PHF_END)
- DK, RF (Go to PHF_END)

PHF_END

Balance of help from family and professionals (BFP)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

BFP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piARE_D80: ARE.ARE_D80. Indicates if the respondent has received help or care from family, friends, or neighbours in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities
piPAA_D90: PAA.PAA_D90. Indicates if the respondent has received professional help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the nine activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received both family and professional help.

BFP_C10

If ((piARE_D80 = Yes) and (piPAA_D90 = Yes)) then, go to BFP_Q10.
Otherwise, go to BFP_END.

BFP_Q10

For all the types of help we have just talked about, ^ARE ^YOU1 satisfied with the balance of help from family and friends, and from professionals?

1 Yes (Go to BFP_END)
2 No
DK, RF (Go to BFP_END)

BFP_Q20

Would ^YOU1 have preferred to receive more professional help or more help from family and friends?

1 More professional help
2 More family/friend help
DK, RF

BFP_END

Need for help (NFA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

NFA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCAR_Q110: CAR.CAR_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability
piCAR_Q115: CAR.CAR_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who did not receive care or help.

NFA_C10

If (piCAR_Q110 = Yes) or (piCAR_Q115 = Yes) then, go to NFA_END.
Otherwise, go to NFA_Q10.

NFA_Q10

During the past 12 months, did ^YOU1 need help or care for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging?

1 Yes (Go to NFA_Q30)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to NFA_Q50

NFA_Q30

Did ^YOU1 ask for help?

1 Yes (Go to NFA_Q60)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to NFA_END

NFA_Q50

If ^YOU1 had needed help, would ^YOU1 have been able to get it?

1 Yes (Go to NFA_Q70)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to NFA_END

NFA_Q60

If ^YOU1 had asked for help, do you think that ^YOU1 would have been able to get it?

1 Yes (Go to NFA_Q70)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to NFA_END

NFA_Q70

Who would have provided this help to ^YOU2?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)
12 Extended family
13 Friends, neighbours
14 Paid workers, government, non-governmental organizations
DK, RF

NFA_END

The primary caregiver (PGN)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PGN_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.</p>
PGN_C10	<p>If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PGN_R10. Otherwise, go to PGN_END.</p>
PGN_R10	<p>Now some questions about the person who, over the past 12 months, has spent the <u>most</u> time and resources helping ^YOU2 because of a long-term health condition, a physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Exclude assistance from professionals.</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.</p>
PGN_Q10	<p>What is the first name of this person?</p> <hr/> <p>(30 spaces)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
PGN_D20	<p>If PGN_Q10 = RESPONSE then, DT_PGN_Q10_R_E = "PGN_Q10". Otherwise, DT_PGN_Q10_R_E = "this person".</p>
PGN_Q20	<p>How old is ^DT_PGN_Q10_R_E?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If ^DT_PGN_Q10_R_E is deceased, please enter <995>.</p> <p>(MIN: 10) (MAX: 995)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
PGN_E20	<p>An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((PGN_Q20 >= 10) and (PGN_Q20 <= 130)) or ((PGN_Q20 = 995) or (PGN_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)))</p>
PGN_C30	<p>If PGN_Q20 = 995 then, go to PGN_Q30. Otherwise, go to PGN_END.</p>
PGN_Q30	<p>How old was ^DT_PGN_Q10_R_E at the time of his/her death?</p> <p>(MIN: 10) (MAX: 130)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
PGN_END	

Relationship between the respondent and the primary caregiver (PGG)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PGG_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSelRespGender: piSelRespGender. Gender of the respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGG_C10

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PGG_D00.
Otherwise, go to PGG_END.

PGG_D00

If (piPGN_Q20 = 995, Person deceased) then, DT_ISWAS = "was".
Otherwise, DT_ISWAS = "is".

PGG_Q10

What ^DT_ISWAS the relationship of ^piPGN_Q10 to ^YOU2?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

- 01 Spouse/partner of respondent
 - 02 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
 - 03 Son of respondent
 - 04 Daughter of respondent
 - 05 Father of respondent
 - 06 Mother of respondent
 - 07 Brother of respondent
 - 08 Sister of respondent
 - 09 Grandson of respondent
 - 10 Granddaughter of respondent
 - 11 Grandfather of respondent
 - 12 Grandmother of respondent
 - 13 Son-in-law of respondent
 - 14 Daughter-in-law of respondent
 - 15 Father-in-law of respondent
 - 16 Mother-in-law of respondent
 - 17 Brother-in-law of respondent
 - 18 Sister-in-law of respondent
 - 19 Nephew of respondent
 - 20 Niece of respondent
 - 21 Uncle of respondent
 - 22 Aunt of respondent
 - 23 Cousin of respondent
 - 24 Close friend of respondent
 - 25 Neighbour of respondent
 - 26 Co-worker of respondent
 - 27 Other - Specify (Go to PGG_S10)
- DK, RF

PGG_S10

(What ^DT_ISWAS the relationship of ^piPGN_Q10 to ^YOU2?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

PGG_D10

If the temporary sex of primary caregiver is...

If ((PGG_Q10 = Son) or (PGG_Q10 = Father) or
(PGG_Q10 = Brother) or (PGG_Q10 = Grandson) or
(PGG_Q10 = Grandfather) or (PGG_Q10 = SonInLaw) or
(PGG_Q10 = FatherInLaw) or (PGG_Q10 = BrotherInLaw) or
(PGG_Q10 = Nephew) or (PGG_Q10 = Uncle)) then, DV_PGG_D10 = 1 {Male}.
Else if ((PGG_Q10 = Daughter) or (PGG_Q10 = Mother) or
(PGG_Q10 = Sister) or (PGG_Q10 = Granddaughter) or
(PGG_Q10 = Grandmother) or (PGG_Q10 = DaughterInLaw) or (PGG_Q10 =
MotherInLaw) or (PGG_Q10 = SisterInLaw) or (PGG_Q10 = Niece) or (PGG_Q10 =
Aunt)) then, DV_PGG_D10 = 2 {Female}.
Otherwise, DV_PGG_D10 = 3 {Unknown}.

PGG_C20

If PGG_D10 = unknown then, go to PGG_Q20.
Otherwise, go to PGG_D20.

PGG_Q20

What ^DT_ISWAS ^piPGN_Q10's sex?

1 Male
2 Female
DK, RF

PGG_D20

If the sex of primary caregiver is female or male.

If (PGG_D10 = Male) or (PGG_Q20 = Male) then, DV_PGG_D20 = 1 {Male}.
Else if (PGG_D10 = Female) or (PGG_Q20 = Female) then, DV_PGG_D20 = 2
{Female}.
Otherwise, DV_PGG_D20 = 3 {Unknow}.

PGG_END

Work information of primary caregiver (PGW)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PGW_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGW_C10

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PGW_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PGW_END.

PGW_Q10

At the time ^YOU2 ^WERE receiving help:

... was ^piPGN_Q10 employed or self-employed?

1 Yes (Go to PGW_Q20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to PGW_END

PGW_Q20

At the time ^YOU2 ^WERE receiving help:

... did ^piPGN_Q10 work 30 hours or more in an average week?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PGW_END

Year when respondent started to receive help from primary caregiver (PGS)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PGS_BEG L'information qui suit montre l'équivalence entre les paramètres importés utilisés dans cette section pour le cheminement des questions et les éléments de données de l'application pilote du cycle 26 de l'ESG :

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaselD and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGS_C10 If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PGS_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PGS_END.

PGS_Q10 **In what year did ^YOU1 start to receive help from ^piPGN_Q10?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent first started to receive help from ^piPGN_Q10 for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging.

(MIN: 1910) (MAX: 2017)

DK, RF (Go to PGS_Q20)

Go to PGS_END

PGS_E10 **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(PGS_Q10 <= YEAR(SYSDATE))

PGS_Q20 **How old ^WERE ^YOU1 when ^YOU1 started to receive help from ^piPGN_Q10?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent first started to receive help from ^piPGN_Q10 for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

PGS_END

Still receiving help from primary caregiver (SRE)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

SRE_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10. First name of respondent's primary care giver or "this person"
piPGN_Q20: PGN.PGN_Q20. Indicates if primary caregiver has died

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

SRE_C10A If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to SRE_C10B.
Otherwise, go to SRE_END.

SRE_C10B If PGN_Q20 = 995 (Person is deceased) then, go to SRE_END.
Otherwise, go to SRE_Q10.

SRE_Q10 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 still receiving help from ^piPGN_Q10?**

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SRE_Q20)
DK, RF

Go to SRE_END

SRE_Q20 **Why ^ARE ^YOU1 no longer receiving help from ^piPGN_Q10?**

01 Respondent no longer needs help
02 Respondent moved
03 Caregiver moved
04 Caregiver is no longer able to provide care
05 Caregiver has become ill
06 Caregiver has died
07 Paid professional now provides care
08 Other - Specify (Go to SRE_S20)
DK, RF

Go to SRE_END

SRE_S20 **(Why ^ARE ^YOU1 no longer receiving help from ^piPGN_Q10?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

SRE_END

Month and year when receiving help ended (PGE)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PGE_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"
piSRE_Q10: SRE.SRE_Q10. Indicates if respondents still receives care

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGE_C10

If piSRE_Q10 = No then, go to PGE_Q10M.
Otherwise, go to PGE_END.

PGE_Q10M

In what month and year did ^YOU1 stop receiving help from ^piPGN_Q10?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent stopped receiving help from ^piPGN_Q10.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

PGE_Q10Y

In what month and year did ^YOU1 stop receiving help from ^piPGN_Q10?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped receiving help from ^piPGN_Q10.

(MIN: 1911) (MAX: 2017)

DK, RF

PGE_E10

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.
((PGE_Q10Y = YEAR(SYSDATE)) or
(PGE_Q10Y = YEAR(SYSDATE) - 1) or
(PGE_Q10Y = NONRESPONSE))

PGE_END

Difficulty finding help - If respondent had not received help (DFA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

DFA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

DFA_C10

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to DFA_Q10.
Otherwise, go to DFA_END.

DFA_Q10

If ^piPGN_Q10 had not helped ^YOU2, would ^YOU1 have had difficulty finding help from someone else?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DFA_END

Distance between the respondent's and the caregiver's dwellings (PGD)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PGD_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"
piSRE_Q10: SRE.SRE_Q10. Respondent still receiving help from primary caregiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGD_D10

If piSRE_Q10 = 1 (Stillreceivinghelp) then, DT_PGD10_E = **"How close does ^piPGN_Q10 live to ^YOU2:"**.
Otherwise, DT_PGD10_E = **"During the time ^YOU2 ^WERE receiving help, how close did ^piPGN_Q10 live to ^HIMHER:"**.

PGD_C10

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PGD_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PGD_END.

PGD_Q10

^DT_PGD10_E

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until a response is selected.

- 1 ... in the same household?
 - 2 ... in the same building?
 - 3 ... less than 10 minutes by car?
 - 4 ... 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes by car?
 - 5 ... 30 minutes to less than 1 hour by car?
 - 6 ... 1 hour to less than 3 hours by car?
 - 7 ... 3 hours or more by car?
- DK, RF

PGD_END

Usual dwelling of respondent (care receiver) (PGU)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PGU_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"
piSRE_Q10: SRE.SRE_Q10. Respondent still receiving help from primary caregiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGU_D10

If piSRE_Q10 = 1 (Stillreceivinghelp) then, DT_PGU10_E = "**^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 live:**".
Otherwise, DT_PGU10_E = "**During the time ^YOU2 ^WERE receiving help, did ^YOU1 live:**".

PGU_D20

If piSRE_Q10 = 1 (Stillreceivinghelp) then, DT_PGU20_E = "**Did ^YOU1 move residences, in order to live closer to ^piPGN_Q10?**".
Otherwise, DT_PGU20_E = "**During the time ^YOU2 ^WERE receiving help, did ^YOU1 move residences, in order to live closer to ^piPGN_Q10?**".

PGU_C10A

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PGU_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PGU_END.

PGU_Q10

^DT_PGU10_E

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Supportive housing offers minimal to moderate care, such as homemaking or personal care, so people can live independently.

- 1 ... in a private household?
 - 2 ... in supportive housing?
 - 3 ... in an institution or care facility
(such as hospital or nursing home)?
 - 4 ... in some other type of housing? (Go to PGU_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to PGU_Q20

PGU_S10

(What type of housing?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

PGU_Q20

^DT_PGU20_E

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

PGU_END

Frequency of contact with primary caregiver (PGH)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PGH_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"
piPGD_Q10: PGD.PGD_Q10. How close respondent lives to primary caregiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGH_C10A

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PGH_C10B.
Otherwise, go to PGH_END.

PGH_C10B

If piPGD_Q10 = 1 (same household) then, go to PGH_END.
Otherwise, go to PGH_Q10.

PGH_Q10

**During the past 12 months, on average, how often did ^piPGN_Q10 see ^YOU2?
Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If frequency of seeing ^piPGN_Q10 varied significantly over past 12 months, this may be difficult to state. Please stress that we are looking for an "average", or what happened "most of the time".

- 1 ... **daily?** (Go to PGH_END)
 - 2 ... **at least once a week?**
 - 3 ... **at least once a month?**
 - 4 ... **less than once a month?**
- DK, RF

PGH_Q20

During the past 12 months, on average, how often did ^piPGN_Q10 have contact with ^YOU2 by letter, email or phone? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If frequency of contact with ^piPGN_Q10 varied significantly over past 12 months, this may be difficult to state. Please stress that we are looking for an "average", or what happened "most of the time".

- 1 ... **daily?**
 - 2 ... **at least once a week?**
 - 3 ... **at least once a month?**
 - 4 ... **less than once a month?**
- DK, RF

PGH_END

Transportation... (AGT)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

AGT_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of family members, friends or neighbours who assisted respondent
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"
piARE_Q10: ARE.ARE_Q10. Indicate if the respondent received help with transportation

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGT_C10A

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to AGT_C10B.
Otherwise, go to AGT_END.

AGT_C10B

If (piARE_Q10 = No) then, go to AGT_END.
Otherwise, go to AGT_C10C.

AGT_C10C

If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGT_D20.
Otherwise, go to AGT_Q10.

AGT_Q10

During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^HIMHER with transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGT_D20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to AGT_END

AGT_D20

If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, DT_AGT20_E = "How often has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events? Was it: ".
Otherwise, DT_AGT20_E = "How often has ^DT_AGGEND_E helped ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it: ".

AGT_Q20

^DT_AGT20_E

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... **daily?**
2 ... **at least once a week?**
3 ... **at least once a month?**
4 ... **less than once a month?**
DK, RF (Go to AGT_Q40)

AGT_D30

If AGT_Q20 = 1 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "day".
Else if AGT_Q20 = 2 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "week".
Else if AGT_Q20 = 3 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "month".
Else if AGT_Q20 = 4 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "occasion".

AGT_Q30

In an average ^DT_AGTIME_E, how much time has ^piPGN_Q10 spent helping ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments or social events.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Record in hours per ^AGtimeE assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
 - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
 - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
 - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
 - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to AGT_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to AGT_Q40

AGT_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
 - 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
 - 3 ... **20 hours or more?**
- DK, RF

AGT_Q40

Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^HIMHER?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

AGT_END

Meal preparation... (AGI)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

AGI_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent
piARE_Q20: ARE.ARE_Q20. Indicate if the respondent received help with meal preparation...
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGI_C10A

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to AGI_C10B.
Otherwise, go to AGI_END.

AGI_C10B

If (piARE_Q20 = No) then, go to AGI_END.
Otherwise, go to AGI_C10C.

AGI_C10C

If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGI_D20.
Otherwise, go to AGI_Q10.

AGI_Q10

During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGI_D20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to AGI_END

AGI_D20

If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, DT_AGI20_E = "How often has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing? Was it: ".
Otherwise, DT_AGI20_E = "How often has ^DT_AGGEND_E helped ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it: ".

AGI_Q20

^DT_AGI20_E

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... **daily?**
2 ... **at least once a week?**
3 ... **at least once a month?**
4 ... **less than once a month?**
DK, RF (Go to AGI_Q40)

AGI_D30

If AGI_Q20 = 1 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "day".
Else if AGI_Q20 = 2 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "week".
Else if AGI_Q20 = 3 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "month".
Else if AGI_Q20 = 4 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "occasion".

AGI_Q30

In an average ^DT_AGTIME_E, how much time has ^piPGN_Q10 spent helping ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Record in hours per ^DT_AGTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
 - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
 - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
 - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
 - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to AGI_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to AGI_Q40

AGI_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
 - 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
 - 3 ... **20 hours or more?**
- DK, RF

AGI_Q40

Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^HIMHER?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

AGI_END

House maintenance... (AGO)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

AGO_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent
piARE_Q30: ARE.ARE_Q30. Indicate if the respondent received help with house maintenance or outdoor work
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGO_C10A

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to AGO_C10B.
Otherwise, go to AGO_END.

AGO_C10B

If (piARE_Q30 = No) then, go to AGO_END.
Otherwise, go to AGO_C10C.

AGO_C10C

If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGO_D20.
Otherwise, go to AGO_Q10.

AGO_Q10

During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with house maintenance or outdoor work?

INTERVIEWER: House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing floors. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shovelling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGO_D20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to AGO_END

AGO_D20

If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, DT_AGO20_E = "How often has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with house maintenance or outdoor work? Was it:".
Otherwise, DT_AGO20_E = "How often has ^DT_AGGEND_E helped ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it:".

AGO_Q20

^DT_AGO20_E

INTERVIEWER:

House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing floors. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shovelling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Exclude help from paid workers or organizations.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

(Go to AGO_Q40)

AGO_D30

If AGO_Q20 = 1 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "day".

Else if AGO_Q20 = 2 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "week".

Else if AGO_Q20 = 3 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "month".

Else if AGO_Q20 = 4 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "occasion".

AGO_Q30

In an average ^DT_AGTIME_E, how much time has ^piPGN_Q10 spent helping ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Record in hours per ^DT_AGTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?**

DK, RF

(Go to AGO_Q35)

Go to AGO_Q40

AGO_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
- 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
- 3 ... **20 hours or more?**

DK, RF

AGO_Q40

Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^HIMHER?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

AGO_END

Personal care... (AGP)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

AGP_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application: piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person" piARE_Q40: ARE.ARE_Q40. Indicate if the respondent received help with personal care</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.</p>												
AGP_C10A	<p>If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to AGP_Q10B. Otherwise, go to AGP_END.</p>												
AGP_C10B	<p>If (piARE_Q40 = No) then, go to AGP_END. Otherwise, go to AGP_C10C.</p>												
AGP_C10C	<p>If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGP_D20. Otherwise, go to AGP_Q10.</p>												
AGP_Q10	<p>During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with personal care?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care or care of nails.</p> <p>Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.</p> <table><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td><td>(Go to AGP_D20)</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td><td></td></tr></table> <p>DK, RF</p> <p>Go to AGP_END</p>	1	Yes	(Go to AGP_D20)	2	No							
1	Yes	(Go to AGP_D20)											
2	No												
AGP_D20	<p>If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, DT_AGP20_E = "How often has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with personal care? Was it: " Otherwise, DT_AGP20_E = "How often has ^DT_AGGEND_E helped ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it: "</p>												
AGP_Q20	<p>^DT_AGP20_E</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care or care of nails.</p> <p>Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.</p> <p>Read categories to respondent.</p> <table><tr><td>1</td><td>... daily?</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>... at least once a week?</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>... at least once a month?</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>... less than once a month?</td><td></td></tr></table> <p>DK, RF (Go to AGP_Q40)</p>	1	... daily?		2	... at least once a week?		3	... at least once a month?		4	... less than once a month?	
1	... daily?												
2	... at least once a week?												
3	... at least once a month?												
4	... less than once a month?												
AGP_D30	<p>If AGP_Q20 = 1 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "day". Else if AGP_Q20 = 2 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "week". Else if AGP_Q20 = 3 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "month". Else if AGP_Q20 = 4 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "occasion".</p>												

AGP_Q30

In an average ^DT_AGTIME_E, how much time has ^piPGN_Q10 spent helping ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care or care of nails.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Record in hours per ^DT_AGTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
 - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
 - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
 - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
 - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to AGP_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to AGP_Q40

AGP_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
 - 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
 - 3 ... **20 hours or more?**
- DK, RF

AGP_Q40

Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^HIMHER?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

AGP_END

Medical treatments... (AGM)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

AGM_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent
piARE_Q50: ARE.ARE_Q50. Indicate if the respondent received help with medical treatments, such as changing...
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGM_C10A

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to AGM_C10B.
Otherwise, go to AGM_END.

AGM_C10B

If (piARE_Q50 = No) then, go to AGM_END.
Otherwise, go to AGM_C10C.

AGM_C10C

If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGM_D20.
Otherwise, go to AGM_Q10.

AGM_Q10

During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with medical treatments or procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGM_D20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to AGM_END

AGM_D20

If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, DT_AGM20_E = "**How often has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with medical treatments or procedures? Was it:**".
Otherwise, DT_AGM20_E = "**How often has ^DT_AGGEND_E helped ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it:**".

AGM_Q20

DT_AGM20_E

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Read categories to respondent.

1 ... **daily?**
2 ... **at least once a week?**
3 ... **at least once a month?**
4 ... **less than once a month?**
DK, RF (Go to AGM_Q40)

AGM_D30

If AGM_Q20 = 1 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "day".
Else if AGM_Q20 = 2 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "week".
Else if AGM_Q20 = 3 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "month".
Else if AGM_Q20 = 4 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "occasion".

AGM_Q30

In an average ^DT_AGTIME_E, how much time has ^piPGN_Q10 spent helping ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include performing medical treatments or procedures.

Record in hours per ^DT_AGTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
 - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
 - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
 - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
 - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to AGM_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to AGM_Q40

AGM_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
 - 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
 - 3 ... **20 hours or more?**
- DK, RF

AGM_Q40

Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^HIMHER?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

AGM_END

Scheduling ... (AGS)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

AGS_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent
piARE_Q60: ARE.ARE_Q60. Indicate if the respondent received help with scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks such as making...
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGS_C10A

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to AGS_C10B.
Otherwise, go to AGS_END.

AGS_C10B

If (piARE_Q60 = No) then, go to AGS_END.
Otherwise, go to AGS_C10C.

AGS_C10C

If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGS_D20.
Otherwise, go to AGS_Q10.

AGS_Q10

During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks, such as making appointments or hiring professional help?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGS_D20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to AGS_END

AGS_D20

If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, DT_AGS20_E = "How often has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks, such as making appointments or hiring professional help? Was it:".
Otherwise, DT_AGS20_E = "How often has ^DT_AGGEND_E helped ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it:".

AGS_Q20

^DT_AGS20_E

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

(Go to AGS_Q40)

AGS_D30

If AGS_Q20 = 1 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "day".

Else if AGS_Q20 = 2 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "week".

Else if AGS_Q20 = 3 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "month".

If AGS_Q20 = 4 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "occasion".

AGS_Q30

In an average ^DT_AGTIME_E, how much time has ^piPGN_Q10 spent helping ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Record in hours per ^DT_AGTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?**

DK, RF

(Go to AGS_Q35)

Go to AGS_Q40

AGS_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
- 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
- 3 ... **20 hours and more?**

DK, RF

AGS_Q40

Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^HIMHER?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

AGS_END

Banking... (AGB)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

AGB_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent
piARE_Q70: ARE.ARE_Q70. Indicate if the respondent received help banking, bill paying...
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGB_C10A

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to AGB_C10B.
Otherwise, go to AGB_END.

AGB_C10B

If (piARE_Q70 = No) then, go to AGB_END.
Otherwise, go to AGB_C10C.

AGB_C10C

If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGB_D20.
Otherwise, go to AGB_Q10.

AGB_Q10

During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with banking, bill paying or managing ^YOUR1 finances?

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances also includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGB_D20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to AGB_END

AGB_D20

If (piNPA_Q10 = 1) then, DT_AGB20_E = "How often has ^piPGN_Q10 helped ^YOU2 with banking, bill paying or managing ^YOUR1 finances? Was it: ".
Otherwise, DT_AGB20_E = "How often has ^DT_AGGEND_E helped ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it: ".

AGB_Q20

^DT_AGB20_E

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances also includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Include help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.
Read categories to respondent.

1 ... **daily?**
2 ... **at least once a week?**
3 ... **at least once a month?**
4 ... **less than once a month?**
DK, RF (Go to AGB_Q40)

AGB_D30

If AGB_Q20 = 1 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "day".
Else if AGB_Q20 = 2 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "week".
Else if AGB_Q20 = 3 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "month".
Else if AGB_Q20 = 4 then, DT_AGTIME_E = "occasion".

AGB_Q30

In an average ^DT_AGTIME_E, how much time has ^piPGN_Q10 spent helping ^YOU2 with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include banking, bill paying and managing finances, including health insurance claims.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Record in hours per ^DT_AGTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
 - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
 - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
 - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
 - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to AGB_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to AGB_Q40

AGB_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
 - 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
 - 3 ... **20 hours or more?**
- DK, RF

AGB_Q40

Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^HIMHER?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

AGB_END

Visiting... (AGV)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

AGV_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"
piPGD_Q10: PGD.PGD_Q10. How close the primary caregiver lives to the care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGV_C10A

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to AGV_C10B.
Otherwise, go to AGV_END.

AGV_C10B

If (piPGD_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGV_END.
Otherwise, go to AGV_Q10.

AGV_Q10

During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN_Q10 checked up on ^YOU2 by visiting or calling to make sure ^YOU1 ^WERE okay?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

- 1 Yes (Go to AGV_Q40)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to AGV_END

AGV_Q40

Was there anyone else who could have provided this assistance to ^HIMHER?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

AGV_END

Emotional help... (AGX)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

AGX_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent
piPGN_Q10: PGN.PGN_Q10_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGX_C10

If ((piNPA_Q10 >= 1) and (piNPA_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to AGX_Q10.
Otherwise, go to AGX_END.

AGX_Q10

During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN_Q10 provided ^YOU2 with emotional support?

INTERVIEWER: Emotional support includes spending time with the person, talking with and listening to them, cheering them up, being there for them, etc.

Refers to emotional support received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGX_Q40)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to AGX_END

AGX_Q40

Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^HIMHER?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

AGX_END

Caregiving by respondent (ICG)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ICG_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

ICG_R110

The next questions ask about help or care ^YOU2 may have given to family, friends or neighbours for a long-term illness, disability or aging. This help may include driving them, shopping with or for them, helping with housework, personal care or anything else.

INTERVIEWER: Excludes paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

A long-term health condition is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or longer.

Help or care includes: indoor household chores (cleaning, washing, ironing, shopping, etc.); outdoor chores (cutting grass, shoveling, home repairs, etc.); driving care receiver to appointments or to do errands; banking, financing; coordinating care needs; administering medication; helping with personal care (bathing, cutting nails, etc.); or any other activity the respondent provided help with.

Press <1> to continue.

ICG_Q110

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped or cared for someone who had a long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability?

INTERVIEWER: A long-term health condition is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or longer.

1 Yes (Go to ICG_END)
2 No
DK, RF

ICG_Q115

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped or cared for someone who had problems related to aging?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ICG_END

Types of help provided by respondent (APR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

APR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
pilCG_Q110: ICG.ICG_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition
pilCG_Q115: ICG.ICG_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

APR_C10

If (pilCG_Q110 = Yes) or (pilCG_Q115 = Yes) then, go to APR_R10.
Otherwise, go to APR_END.

APR_R10

The next questions ask about the types of help ^YOU1 ^HAVE given to family, friends, or neighbours.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

APR_Q10

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped someone with:

... transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events?

INTERVIEWER: Help with transportation may mean driving respondent anywhere for any reason. Shopping includes shopping for groceries or other necessities or for anything else.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

APR_Q20

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped someone with:

... meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Include help to family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

APR_Q30

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped someone with:

... house maintenance or outdoor work?

INTERVIEWER: House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing flooring. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shovelling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Include help to family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

APR_Q40

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped someone with:

... personal care, such as bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care, or care of nails?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Include help to family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

APR_Q50

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped someone with:

... medical treatments, such as changing bandages, taking medications or other medical procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Medical treatments include changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Include help to family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

APR_Q60

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped someone with:

... scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks, such as making appointments or hiring professional help?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Include help to family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

APR_Q70

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped someone with:

... banking, bill paying or managing their finances?

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Include help to family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

APR_Q80

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped someone with:

... anything else?

1 Yes (Go to APR_S80)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to APR_END

APR_S80

(Anything else?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

General Social Survey (GSS) - 2012
Questionnaire : GSSC26 / Component: Caregiving CATI

APR_D80

If Indicates if the respondent has provided help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities.

If ((APR_Q10 = Yes) or
(APR_Q20 = Yes) or
(APR_Q30 = Yes) or
(APR_Q40 = Yes) or
(APR_Q50 = Yes) or
(APR_Q60 = Yes) or
(APR_Q70 = Yes) or
(APR_Q80 = Yes)) then, DV_APR_D80 = 1 {Yes}.
Otherwise, DV_APR_D80 = 2 {No}.

APR_END

Number of hours of help provided by respondent (HAP)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

HAP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piAPR_D80: APR.APR_D80. Indicates if the respondent has provided help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help with any one of previous activities.

HAP_C10

If piAPR_D80 = Yes then, go to HAP_Q10.
Otherwise, go to HAP_END.

HAP_Q10

In an average week, how many hours of care or help did ^YOU1 provide with these activities?

INTERVIEWER: If the number of hours of weekly care provided varied significantly over the past 12 months, this may be difficult to calculate. Please stress that we are looking for an "average" or what happened most of the time.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 168)

DK, RF

HAP_END

Number of people helped by respondent (PAR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PAR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piAPR_D80: APR.APR_D80. Indicates if the respondent has provided help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help with any previous activities.

PAR_C10

If piAPR_D80 = Yes then, go to PAR_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PAR_END.

PAR_Q10

**During the past 12 months, how many family members, friends or neighbours
^HAVE ^YOU1 helped with any of the previous activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Help includes all previously mentioned activities such as transportation, meal preparation, house maintenance, personal care, medical treatments, scheduling, banking or anything else.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging.
Exclude paid help given to patients or clients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 60)

DK, RF

PAR_END

Relationship of respondent to people receiving help (RRA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

RRA_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help to two or more people.</p>
RRA_C10	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 2) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to RRA_Q10. Otherwise, go to RRA_END.</p>
RRA_Q10	<p>How many of these people are ^YOUR1:</p> <p>... immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
RRA_E10	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (RRA_Q10 <= piPAR_Q10) or (RRA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, RRA_Q10)</p>
RRA_C20	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 > RRA_Q10) or (RRA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to RRA_Q20. Otherwise, go to RRA_D30.</p>
RRA_Q20	<p>How many of these people are ^YOUR1:</p> <p>... extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
RRA_E20	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((RRA_Q10 + RRA_Q20) <= piPAR_Q10) or (RRA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)) involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, RRA_Q10, RRA_Q20)</p>
RRA_C30	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 > (RRA_Q10 + RRA_Q20)) or (RRA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to RRA_Q30. Otherwise, go to RRA_D30.</p>
RRA_Q30	<p>How many of these people are ^YOUR1:</p> <p>... friends or neighbours?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

RRA_E30A **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((RRA_Q10 + RRA_Q20 + RRA_Q30) <= piPAR_Q10) or
(RRA_Q30 = NONRESPONSE))
involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, RRA_Q10, RRA_Q20, RRA_Q30)

RRA_D30 If the number of people that the respondent is providing help and care to is between
(0..60)

 If ((RRA_Q10 = RESPONSE)) and
 ((RRA_Q20 = RESPONSE)) and
 ((RRA_Q30 = RESPONSE)) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q10 + RRA_Q20 +
 RRA_Q30
 Else if (RRA_Q10 = RESPONSE) and
 ((RRA_Q20 = RESPONSE)) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q10 + RRA_Q20
 Else if (RRA_Q10 = RESPONSE) and
 ((RRA_Q30 = RESPONSE)) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q10 + RRA_Q30
 Else if (RRA_Q20 = RESPONSE) and
 ((RRA_Q30 = RESPONSE)) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q20 + RRA_Q30
 Else if (RRA_Q10 = RESPONSE) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q10
 Else if (RRA_Q20 = RESPONSE) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q20
 Else if (RRA_Q30 = RESPONSE) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q30
 Otherwise, DV_RRA_D30 = 99 {REFUSAL}.

RRA_E30B A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
((piPAR_Q10 = RRA_D30) or
(RRA_D30 = REFUSAL))
involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, RRA_Q10, RRA_Q20, RRA_Q30)

RRA_END

Demographics of people receiving help from respondent (DPR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

DPR_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care to two or more people.</p>
DPR_C10	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 2) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to DPR_Q10. Otherwise, go to DPR_END.</p>
DPR_Q10	<p>How many of these people are women?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
DPR_E10	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((DPR_Q10 <= piPAR_Q10) or (DPR_Q10 = NONRESPONSE)) involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, DPR_Q10)</p>
DPR_Q20	<p>At the time ^YOU1 ^WERE helping them, how many were: ... employed?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
DPR_E20	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((DPR_Q20 <= piPAR_Q10) or (DPR_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)) involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, DPR_Q20)</p>
DPR_C30	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 > DPR_Q20) or (DPR_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to DPR_Q30. Otherwise, go to DPR_Q50.</p>
DPR_Q30	<p>At the time ^YOU1 ^WERE helping them, how many were: ... retired?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

DPR_E30A	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((DPR_Q30) <= piPAR_Q10) or (DPR_Q30 = NONRESPONSE) involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, DPR_Q30)
DPR_E30B	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (((DPR_Q20 + DPR_Q30) <= piPAR_Q10) or (DPR_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or (DPR_Q30 = NONRESPONSE)) involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, DPR_Q20, DPR_Q30)
DPR_C40	If ((piPAR_Q10 > (DPR_Q20 + DPR_Q30)) or (DPR_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or (DPR_Q30 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to DPR_Q40. Otherwise, go to DPR_Q50.
DPR_Q40	At the time ^YOU1 ^WERE helping these people, how many were: ... unemployed? (MIN: 0) (MAX: 20) DK, RF
DPR_E40A	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((DPR_Q40) <= piPAR_Q10) or (DPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, DPR_Q40)
DPR_E40B	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (((DPR_Q20 + DPR_Q30 + DPR_Q40) <= piPAR_Q10) or (DPR_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or (DPR_Q30 = NONRESPONSE) or (DPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE)) involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, DPR_Q20, DPR_Q30, DPR_Q40)
DPR_Q50	At the time ^YOU1 ^WERE helping these people, how many were: ... students? (MIN: 0) (MAX: 20) DK, RF

DPR_E50

**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
((DPR_Q50 <= piPAR_Q10) or
(DPR_Q50 = NONRESPONSE))
involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, DPR_Q50)

DPR_END

Age of people receiving help from respondent (APX)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

APX_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care to two or more people.</p>
APX_C10	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 2) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to APX_Q10. Otherwise, go to APX_END.</p>
APX_Q10	<p>How many of these people are:</p> <p>... below the age of 19?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
APX_E10	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((APX_Q10 <= piPAR_Q10) or (APX_Q10 = NONRESPONSE)) involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, APX_Q10)</p>
APX_C20	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 > APX_Q10) or (APX_Q10 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to APX_Q20. Otherwise, go to APX_END.</p>
APX_Q20	<p>How many of these people are:</p> <p>... 19 to 44?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
APX_E20	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (((APX_Q10 + APX_Q20) <= piPAR_Q10) or (APX_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)) involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, APX_Q10, APX_Q20)</p>
APX_C30	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 > (APX_Q10 + APX_Q20)) or (APX_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to APX_Q30. Otherwise, go to APX_END.</p>
APX_Q30	<p>How many of these people are:</p> <p>... 45 to 64?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

APX_E30 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((APX_Q10 + APX_Q20 + APX_Q30) <= piPAR_Q10) or
(APX_Q30 = NONRESPONSE))
involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, APX_Q10, APX_Q20, APX_Q30)

APX_C40 If ((piPAR_Q10 > (APX_Q10 + APX_Q20 + APX_Q30)) or
(APX_Q30 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to APX_Q40.
Otherwise, go to APX_END.

APX_Q40 How many of these people are:

... 65 to 79?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

APX_E40 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((APX_Q10 + APX_Q20 + APX_Q30 + APX_Q40) <= piPAR_Q10) or
(APX_Q40 = NONRESPONSE))
involving(PAR.PAR_Q10, APX_Q10, APX_Q20, APX_Q30, APX_Q40)

APX_C50 If ((piPAR_Q10 > (APX_Q10 + APX_Q20 + APX_Q30 + APX_Q40)) or
(APX_Q40 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to APX_Q50.
Otherwise, go to APX_END.

APX_Q50 How many of these people are:

... 80 years of age or older?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

APX_E50 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((APX_Q10 + APX_Q20 + APX_Q30 + APX_Q40 + APX_Q50) <= piPAR_Q10) or
(APX_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) or
(APX_Q20 = NONRESPONSE) or
(APX_Q30 = NONRESPONSE) or
(APX_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) or
(APX_Q50 = NONRESPONSE))
involving (PAR.PAR_Q10, APX_Q10, APX_Q20, APX_Q30, APX_Q40 , APX_Q50)

APX_END

Respondent providing emotional support (RPE)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

RPE_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
pilCG_Q110: ICG.ICG_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition
pilCG_Q115: ICG.ICG_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

RPE_C10

If (pilCG_Q110 = Yes) or (pilCG_Q115 = Yes) then, go to RPE_Q10.
Otherwise, go to RPE_END.

RPE_Q10

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 provided emotional support?

INTERVIEWER: Emotional support includes spending time with the person, talking with and listening to them, cheering them up, being there for them.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

RPE_END

Caregiving to primary care receiver: The primary care receiver (PRN)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PRN_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.</p>
PRN_C10A	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PRN_C10B. Otherwise, go to PRN_END.</p>
PRN_C10B	<p>If piPAR_Q10 = 1 then, go to PRN_R10A. Otherwise, go to PRN_R10B.</p>
PRN_R10A	<p>Now some questions about the person ^YOU2 ^HAVE helped during the past 12 months.</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Refers to care or help given to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.</p> <p>Press <1> to continue.</p>
PRN_R10B	<p>Now some questions about the person to whom, over the past 12 months, ^YOU2 ^HAVE dedicated the <u>most</u> time and resources because of a long-term health condition, a physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging.</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Refers to care or help given to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.</p> <p>Press <1> to continue.</p>
PRN_Q10	<p>What is the first name of this person?</p> <hr/> <p>(30 spaces)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
PRN_D20	<p>If PRN_Q10 = RESPONSE then, DT_PRN_Q10_R_E = "PRN_Q10". Otherwise, DT_PRN_Q10_R_E = "this person".</p>
PRN_Q20	<p>How old is ^DT_PRN_Q10_R_E?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If ^DT_PRN_Q10_R_E is deceased, please enter <995>.</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
PRN_E20	<p>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (((PRN_Q20 >= 0) and (PRN_Q20 <= 110)) or (PRN_Q20 = 995) or (PRN_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)))</p>
PRN_C30	<p>If PRN_Q20 = 995 then, go to PRN_Q30. Otherwise, go to PRN_END.</p>

PRN_Q30

How old was ^DT_PRN_Q10_R_E at the time of his/her death?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

PRN_Q40

Did ^DT_PRN_Q10_R_E die in:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... a hospital?
- 2 ... a long-term care facility?
- 3 ... their home?
- 4 ... ^YOUR2 home?
- 5 ... some other place?

DK, RF

PRN_END

Gender and relationship (PRG)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PRG_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSelRespGender: piSelRespGender. Gender of the respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

PRG_D00

If (piPRN_Q20 = 995, Person deceased) then, DT_ISWAS = "was".
Otherwise, DT_ISWAS = "is".

PRG_C10A

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PRG_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PRG_END.

PRG_Q10

What ^DT_ISWAS the relationship of ^piPRN_Q10 to ^YOU2?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

- 01 Spouse/partner of respondent
 - 02 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
 - 03 Son of respondent
 - 04 Daughter of respondent
 - 05 Father of respondent
 - 06 Mother of respondent
 - 07 Brother of respondent
 - 08 Sister of respondent
 - 09 Grandson of respondent
 - 10 Granddaughter of respondent
 - 11 Grandfather of respondent
 - 12 Grandmother of respondent
 - 13 Son-in-law of respondent
 - 14 Daughter-in-law of respondent
 - 15 Father-in-law of respondent
 - 16 Mother-in-law of respondent
 - 17 Brother-in-law of respondent
 - 18 Sister-in-law of respondent
 - 19 Nephew of respondent
 - 20 Niece of respondent
 - 21 Uncle of respondent
 - 22 Aunt of respondent
 - 23 Cousin of respondent
 - 24 Close friend of respondent
 - 25 Neighbour of respondent
 - 26 Co-worker of respondent
 - 27 Other - Specify (Go to PRG_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to PRG_D10

PRG_S10

(What ^DT_ISWAS the relationship of ^piPRN_Q10 to ^YOU2?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

PRG_D10

If ((PRG_Q10 = Son) or (PRG_Q10 = Father) or (PRG_Q10 = Brother) or (PRG_Q10 = Grandson) or (PRG_Q10 = Grandfather) or (PRG_Q10 = SonInLaw) or (PRG_Q10 = FatherInLaw) or (PRG_Q10 = BrotherInLaw) or (PRG_Q10 = Nephew) or (PRG_Q10 = Uncle)) then, DV_PRG_D10 = 1 {Male}.
Else if ((PRG_Q10 = Daughter) or (PRG_Q10 = Mother) or (PRG_Q10 = Granddaughter) or (PRG_Q10 = Grandmother) or (PRG_Q10 = DaughterInLaw) or (PRG_Q10 = Niece) or (PRG_Q10 = Aunt)) then , DV_PRG_D10 = 2 {Female}.
otherwise, , DV_PRG_D10 = 3 {Unknow}.

PRG_C20

If PRG_D10 = Unknown or Spouse/partner/Ex-spouse/ex-partner then, go to PRG_Q20.
Otherwise, go to PRG_D20.

PRG_Q20

What ^DT_ISWAS ^piPRN_Q10's sex?

1 Male
2 Female
DK, RF

PRG_D20

If Sex of primary care receiver.

If ((PRG_D10 = Male) or (PRG_Q20 = Male)) then, DV_PRG_D20 = 1 {Male}.
Else if ((PRG_D10 = Female) or (PRG_Q20 = Female)) then, DV_PRG_D20 = 2 {Female}.
Otherwise, DV_PRG_D20 = Unknown

PRG_END

Health condition which requires help (PRP)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PRP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver
piPRN_Q20: PRN.PRN_Q20. Indicates primary care receiver's age or if he/she has died

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

PRP_D10

If (piPRN_Q20 = 995, Person deceased) then, DT_ISWAS = "was".
Otherwise, DT_ISWAS = "is".

PRP_C10

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PRP_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PRP_END.

PRP_Q10

What ^DT_ISWAS the main health condition or problem for which ^piPRN_Q10 received help?

- 01 Arthritis (e.g., rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, lupus or gout)
 - 02 Osteoporosis
 - 03 Cardiovascular disease (including angina, heart attack, stroke and hypertension)
 - 04 Kidney disease
 - 05 Asthma
 - 06 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
 - 07 Diabetes
 - 08 Migraine
 - 09 Back problems
 - 10 Cancer
 - 11 Mental illness (e.g., depression, bipolar disorder, mania or schizophrenia)
 - 12 Alzheimer's disease or dementia
 - 13 All other neurological diseases (e.g., Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, spina bifida, cerebral palsy)
 - 14 Urinary or bowel incontinence
 - 15 Digestive disease (e.g., celiac disease, irritable bowel syndrome, stomach ulcers, Crohn's disease)
 - 16 Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome or multiple chemical sensitivities
 - 17 Developmental disability or disorder
 - 18 Injury resulting from an accident
 - 19 Aging / old age / frailty
 - 20 Other - Specify (Go to PRP_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to PRP_C15

PRP_S10

(What ^DT_ISWAS the main health condition or problem for which ^piPRN_Q10 received help?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

PRP_C15

If ((PRP_Q10A = 19 (old age) or (PRP_Q10A = DK, R) or (PRN_Q20 = 995 (deceased)) then, go to PRP_END.
Otherwise, go to PRP_Q15.

PRP_Q15

Would you say that this condition is mild, moderate or severe?

- 1 Mild
 - 2 Moderate
 - 3 Severe
- DK, RF

PRP_END

Work information of primary care receiver (PRW)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PRW_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people (family, friends, neighbours) who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

PRW_C10

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PRW_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PRW_END.

PRW_Q10

At the time ^YOU2 ^WERE providing help:

... was ^piPGN_Q10 employed or self-employed?

INTERVIEWER: For the purposes of this question, working at a paid job or business excludes being on leave from a job; for example being on parental leave, sick leave, etc.

1 Yes (Go to PRW_Q20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to PRW_END

PRW_Q20

At the time ^YOU2 ^WERE providing help:

... did ^piPRN_Q10 work 30 hours or more in an average week?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PRW_END

Year when respondent started to provide help (PRS)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PRS_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

PRS_C10

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PRS_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PRS_END.

PRS_Q10

In what year did ^YOU1 start to help ^piPRN_Q10?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent first started to help ^piPRN_Q10 for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging.

Help includes all previously mentioned activities such as transportation, meal preparation, house maintenance, personal care, medical treatments, scheduling, banking and emotional support or anything else.

(MIN: 1910) (MAX: 2017)

DK, RF

(Go to PRS_Q20)

Go to PRS_END

PRS_E10

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(PRS_Q10 <= YEAR(SYSDATE))

PRS_Q20

How old ^WERE ^YOU1 when ^YOU1 started to help ^piPRN_Q10?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent first started to help ^piPRN_Q10 for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

PRS_E20

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((PRS_Q20 >= 15) and (PRS_Q20 <= 100)) or
(PRS_Q20 = NONRESPONSE))

PRS_END

Still providing help to primary care receiver (SPR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

SPR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Indicates the number of people who respondent assisted
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver
piPRN_Q20: PRN.PRN_Q20. Indicates the age of primary care receiver and if he has died

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

SPR_C10A

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to SPR_C10B.
Otherwise, go to SPR_END.

SPR_C10B

If (piPRN_Q20 = 995 (Person is deceased)) then, go to SPR_END.
Otherwise, go to SPR_Q10.

SPR_Q10

^ARE_C ^YOU1 still helping ^piPRN_Q10?

1 Yes (Go to SPR_END)
2 No
DK, RF (Go to SPR_END)

SPR_Q20

Why ^ARE ^YOU1 no longer helping ^piPRN_Q10?

01 Care receiver no longer need help
02 Care receiver moved to care facility
03 Respondent moved
04 Respondent is no longer able to
provide help
05 Respondent has become ill
06 Another family / friend / neighbour
now provides help
07 Paid professional caregiver now
provides care
08 Other - Specify (Go to SPR_S20)
DK, RF

Go to SPR_END

SPR_S20

(Why ^ARE ^YOU1 no longer helping ^piPRN_Q10?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after
<Enter> is pressed.

SPR_END

Month and year when providing help ended (PRE)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PRE_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Indicates the number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver
piSPR_Q10: SPR.SPR_Q10. Indicates if respondents still provides care

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

PRE_C10A

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PRE_C10B.
Otherwise, go to PRE_END.

PRE_C10B

If piSPR_Q10 = Yes then , go to PRE_END.
Otherwise, go to PRE_Q10M.

PRE_Q10M

In what month and year did ^YOU1 stop helping ^piPRN_Q10?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent stopped providing help to ^piPRN_Q10.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

PRE_Q10Y

In what month and year did ^YOU1 stop helping ^piPRN_Q10?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped providing help to ^piPRN_Q10.

(MIN: 1911) (MAX: 2017)

DK, RF

PRE_E10

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.
(((PRE_Q10Y = YEAR(STARTDATE)) or
(PRE_Q10Y = YEAR(STARTDATE) - 1) and
(PRE_Q10M.ORD >= MONTH (STARTDATE))) or
(PRE_Q10Y = NONRESPONSE)))

Note to programmer: Please calculate the YEAR(SYSDATE) - 1 using the system's date minus 12 months.

PRE_END

Distance between the respondent's and the care receiver's dwellings (PRD)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PRD_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Indicates the number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver
piSPR_Q10: SPR.SPR_Q10. Respondent still providing help to primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

PRD_D10

If piSPR_Q10 = 1 (Stillprovidinghelp) then, DT_PRD10_E = "How close does ^piPRN_Q10 live to ^HIMHER:".
Otherwise, DT_PRD10_E = "At the time ^YOU2 ^WERE providing help, how close did ^piPRN_Q10 live to ^HIMHER:".

PRD_C10

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PRD_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PRD_END.

PRD_Q10

^DT_PRD10_E

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until a response is selected.

- 1 ... in the same household?
- 2 ... in the same building?
- 3 ... less than 10 minutes by car?
- 4 ... 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes by car?
- 5 ... 30 minutes to less than 1 hour by car?
- 6 ... 1 hour to less than 3 hours by car?
- 7 ... 3 hours or more by car?

DK, RF

PRD_END

Usual dwelling of primary care receiver (PRU)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PRU_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Indicates the number of people (family, friends, neighbours) who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver
piSPR_Q10: SPR.SPR_Q10. Respondent still providing help to primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

PRU_D10

If piSPR_Q10 = 1 (Stillprovidinghelp) then, DT_PRU10_E = "Does ^piPRN_Q10 live:".
Otherwise, DT_PRU10_E = "During the time ^YOU2 ^WERE providing help, did ^piPRN_Q10 live:".

PRU_D20

If piSPR_Q10 = 1 (Stillprovidinghelp) then, DT_PRU20_E = "Did ^YOU1 move residences, in order to live closer to ^piPRN_Q10?".
Otherwise, DT_PRU20_E = "During the time ^YOU2 ^WERE providing help, did ^YOU1 move residences, in order to live closer to ^piPRN_Q10?".

PRU_C10A

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PRU_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PRU_END.

PRU_Q10

^DT_PRU10_E

INTERVIEWER: Supportive housing offers minimal to moderate care, such as homemaking or personal care, so people can live independently.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... in a private household?
 - 2 ... in supportive housing?
 - 3 ... in an institution or care facility
(such as hospital or nursing home)?
 - 4 ... in some other type of housing? (Go to PRU_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to PRU_Q20

PRU_S10

What type of housing?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

PRU_Q20

^DT_PRU20_E

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

PRU_END

Frequency of contact with primary care receiver (PRH)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PRH_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Indicates the number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver
piPRD_Q10: PRD.PRD_Q10. How close respondent lives to primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

PRH_C10A

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to PRH_C10B.
Otherwise, go to PRH_END.

PRH_C10B

If piPRD_Q10 = 1 (same household) then, go to PRH_END.
Otherwise, go to PRH_Q10.

PRH_Q10

**During the past 12 months, on average, how often did ^YOU1 see ^piPRN_Q10?
Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If frequency of seeing ^piPRN_Q10 varied significantly over past 12 months, this may be difficult to state. Please stress that we are looking for an "average", or what happened "most of the time".

- 1 ... **daily?** (Go to PRH_END)
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

PRH_Q20

During the past 12 months, on average, **how often did ^YOU1 have contact with ^piPRN_Q10 by phone, email or letter? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If frequency of seeing ^piPRN_Q10 varied significantly over past 12 months, this may be difficult to state. Please stress that we are looking for an "average", or what happened "most of the time".

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

PRH_END

Type of care provided to primary care receiver: Transportation... (ART)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ART_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person" piAPR_Q10: APR.APR_Q10. Indicates if the respondent helped with transportation</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.</p>
ART_C10A	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ART_C10B. Otherwise, go to ART_END.</p>
ART_C10B	<p>If (piAPR_Q10 = No) then, go to ART_END. Otherwise, go to ART_C10C.</p>
ART_C10C	<p>If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, go to ART_D20. Otherwise, go to ART_Q10.</p>
ART_Q10	<p>During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.</p> <p>1 Yes (Go to ART_D20) 2 No DK, RF</p> <p>Go to ART_END</p>
ART_D20	<p>If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, DT_ART20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events? Was it: ". Otherwise, DT_ART20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^DT_ARGEND_E with these tasks? Was it:".</p>
ART_Q20	<p>^DT_ART20_E</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.</p> <p>1 ... daily? 2 ... at least once a week? 3 ... at least once a month? 4 ... less than once a month? DK, RF (Go to ART_Q40)</p>
ART_D30	<p>If ART_Q20 = 1, then, DT_ARTIME_E = "day". Else if ART_Q20 = 2, then , DT_ARTIME_E = "week". Else if ART_Q20 = 3, then , DT_ARTIME_E = "month". Else if ART_Q20 = 4, then , DT_ARTIME_E = "occasion".</p>

ART_Q30

In an average ^DT_ARTIME_E, how much time ^HAVE ^YOU1 spent helping with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments or social events.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT_ARTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
 - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
 - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
 - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
 - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to ART_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to ART_Q40

ART_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
 - 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
 - 3 ... **20 hours or more?**
- DK, RF

ART_Q40

Was there anyone else, other than a paid caregiver, who could have provided this help to ^DT_ARGEND_E?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ART_END

Meal preparation... (ARI)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ARI_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person" piAPR_Q20: APR.APR_Q20. Indicates if the respondent helped with meal preparation...</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.</p>
ARI_C10A	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ARI_C10B. Otherwise, go to ARI_END.</p>
ARI_C10B	<p>If (piAPR_Q20 = No) then, go to ARI_END. Otherwise, go to ARI_C10C.</p>
ARI_C10C	<p>If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARI_D20. Otherwise, go to ARI_Q10.</p>
ARI_Q10	<p>During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.</p> <p>1 Yes (Go to ARI_D20) 2 No DK, RF</p> <p>Go to ARI_END</p>
ARI_D20	<p>If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, DT_ARI20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing? Was it:". Otherwise, DT_ARI20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^DT_ARGEND_E with these tasks? Was it:".</p>
ARI_Q20	<p>^DT_ARI20_E</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.</p> <p>1 ... daily? 2 ... at least once a week? 3 ... at least once a month? 4 ... less than once a month? DK, RF (Go to ARI_Q40)</p>
ARI_D30	<p>If ARI_Q20 = 1 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "day". Else if ARI_Q20 = 2 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "week". Else if ARI_Q20 = 3 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "month". Else if ARI_Q20 = 4 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "occasion".</p>

ARI_Q30

In an average ^DT_ARTIME_E, how much time ^HAVE ^YOU1 spent helping with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, laundry and sewing.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients, or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT_ARTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
 - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
 - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
 - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
 - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to ARI_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to ARI_Q40

ARI_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
 - 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
 - 3 ... **20 hours or more?**
- DK, RF

ARI_Q40

Was there anyone else, other than a paid caregiver, who could have provided this help to ^DT_ARGEND_E?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ARI_END

House maintenance... (ARO)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ARO_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"
piAPR_Q30: APR.APR_Q30. Indicates if the respondent helped with house maintenance...

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

ARO_C10A

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ARO_C10B.
Otherwise, go to ARO_END.

ARO_C10B

If (piAPR_Q30 = No) then, go to ARO_END.
Otherwise, go to ARO_C10C.

ARO_C10C

If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARO_D20.
Otherwise, go to ARO_Q10.

ARO_Q10

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with house maintenance or outdoor work?

INTERVIEWER: House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing floors. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shovelling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes (Go to ARO_D20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to ARO_END

ARO_D20

If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, DT_ARO20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with house maintenance or outdoor work? Was it: ".
Otherwise, DT_ARO20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^DT_ARGEND_E with these tasks? Was it:".

ARO_Q20

^DT_ARO20_E

INTERVIEWER: House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing floors. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shovelling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Exclude paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARO_Q40)

ARO_D30

If ARO_Q20 = 1 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "day".

Else if ARO_Q20 = 2 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "week".

Else if ARO_Q20 = 3 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "month".

Else if ARO_Q20 = 4 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "occasion".

ARO_Q30

In an average ^DT_ARTIME_E, how much time ^HAVE ^YOU1 spent helping with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT_ARTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARO_Q35)

Go to ARO_Q40

ARO_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
- 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
- 3 ... **20 hours or more?**

DK, RF

ARO_Q40

Was there anyone else, other than a paid caregiver, who could have provided this assistance to ^DT_ARGEND_E?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

ARO_END

Personal care... (ARP)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ARP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"
piAPR_Q40: APR.APR_Q40. Indicates if the respondent helped with personal care

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

ARP_C10A

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ARP_C10B.
Otherwise, go to ARP_END.

ARP_C10B

If (piAPR_Q40 = No) then, go to ARP_END.
Otherwise, go to ARP_C10C.

ARP_C10C

If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARP_D20.
Otherwise, go to ARP_Q10.

ARP_Q10

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care or care of nails.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes (Go to ARP_D20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to ARP_END

ARP_D20

If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, DT_ARP20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with personal care? Was it: ".
Otherwise, DT_ARP20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^DT_ARGEND_E with these tasks? Was it:".

ARP_Q20

^DT_ARP20_E

INTERVIEWER:

Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care, or care of nails.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Read categories to respondent.

1 ... **daily?**
2 ... **at least once a week?**
3 ... **at least once a month?**
4 ... **less than once a month?**
DK, RF (Go to ARP_Q40)

ARP_D30

If ARP_Q20 = 1 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "day".
Else if ARP_Q20 = 2 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "week".
Else if ARP_Q20 = 3 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "month".
Else if ARP_Q20 = 4 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "occasion".

ARP_Q30

In an average ^DT_ARTIME_E, how much time ^HAVE ^YOU1 spent helping with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care, or care of nails.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT_ARTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... less than 1 hour?
 - 2 ... 1 hour to less than 3 hours?
 - 3 ... 3 hours to less than 5 hours?
 - 4 ... 5 hours to less than 10 hours?
 - 5 ... 10 hours or more? (Go to ARP_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to ARP_Q40

ARP_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... 10 hours to less than 15 hours?
 - 2 ... 15 hours to less than 20 hours?
 - 3 ... 20 hours or more?
- DK, RF

ARP_Q40

Was there anyone else, other than a paid caregiver, who could have provided this help to ^DT_ARGEND_E?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ARP_END

Medical procedures... (ARM)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ARM_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"
piAPR_Q50: APR.APR_Q50. Indicate if the respondent gave help with medical procedures

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

ARM_C10A

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ARM_C10B.
Otherwise, go to ARM_END.

ARM_C10B

If (piAPR_Q50 = No) then, go to ARM_END.
Otherwise, go to ARM_C10C.

ARM_C10C

If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARM_D20.
Otherwise, go to ARM_Q10.

ARM_Q10

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with medical treatments or procedures?

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes (Go to ARM_D20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to ARM_END

ARM_D20

If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, DT_ARM20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with medical treatments or procedures? Was it:".
Otherwise, DT_ARM20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^DT_ARGEND_E with these tasks? Was it:".

ARM_Q20

^DT_ARM20_E

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARM_Q40)

ARM_D30

If ARM_Q20 = 1 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "day".
Else if ARM_Q20 = 2 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "week".
Else if ARM_Q20 = 3 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "month".
Else if ARM_Q20 = 4 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "occasion".

ARM_Q30

In an average ^DT_ARTIME_E, how much time ^HAVE ^YOU1 spent helping with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT_ARTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARM_Q35)

Go to ARM_Q40

ARM_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
- 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
- 3 ... **20 hours or more?**

DK, RF

ARM_Q40

Was there anyone else, other than a medically trained professional, who could have provided this help to ^DT_ARGEND_E?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

ARM_END

Scheduling... (ARS)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ARS_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"
piAPR_Q60: APR.APR_Q60. Indicates if the respondent helped with scheduling or coordinating care...

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help.

ARS_C10A

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ARS_C10B.
Otherwise, go to ARS_END.

ARS_C10B

If (piAPR_Q60 = No) then, go to ARS_END.
Otherwise, go to ARS_C10C.

ARS_C10C

If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARS_D20.
Otherwise, go to ARS_Q10.

ARS_Q10

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks, such as making appointments or hiring professional help?

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes (Go to ARS_D20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to ARS_END

ARS_D20

If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, DT_ARS20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks, such as making appointments or hiring professional help? Was it: ".
Otherwise, DT_ARS20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^DT_ARGEND_E with these tasks? Was it:".

ARS_Q20

^DT_ARS20_E

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARS_Q40)

ARS_D30

If ARS_Q20 = 1 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "day".

Else if ARS_Q20 = 2 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "week".

Else if ARS_Q20 = 3 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "month".

Else if ARS_Q20 = 4 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "occasion".

ARS_Q30

In an average ^DT_ARTIME_E, how much time ^HAVE ^YOU1 spent helping with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT_ARTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARS_Q35)

Go to ARS_Q40

ARS_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
- 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
- 3 ... **20 hours or more?**

DK, RF

ARS_Q40

Was there anyone else, other than a paid caregiver, who could have provided this help to ^DT_ARGEND_E?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

ARS_END

Banking... (ARB)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ARB_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"
piAPR_Q70: APR.APR_Q70. Indicate if the respondent gave help with banking, bill paying...

Respondents entering module: Respondents who gave help or care.

ARB_C10A

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ARB_C10B.
Otherwise, go to ARB_END.

ARB_C10B

If (piAPR_Q70 = No) then, go to ARB_END.
Otherwise, go to ARB_C10C.

ARB_C10C

If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARB_D20.
Otherwise, go to ARB_Q10.

ARB_Q10

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with banking, bill paying or managing finances?

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances also includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes (Go to ARB_D20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to ARB_END

ARB_D20

If (piPAR_Q10 = 1) then, DT_ARB20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^piPRN_Q10 with banking, bill paying or managing finances? Was it:".
Otherwise, DT_ARB20_E = "How often ^HAVE ^YOU1 helped ^DT_ARGEND_E with these tasks? Was it:".

ARB_Q20

^DT_ARB20_E

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances also includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Exclude paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Read categories to respondent.

1 ... **daily?**
2 ... **at least once a week?**
3 ... **at least once a month?**
4 ... **less than once a month?**
DK, RF (Go to ARB_Q40)

ARB_D30

If ARB_Q20 = 1 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "day".
Else if ARB_Q20 = 2 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "week".
Else if ARB_Q20 = 3 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "month".
Else if ARB_Q20 = 4 then, DT_ARTIME_E = "occasion".

ARB_Q30

In an average ^DT_ARTIME_E, how much time ^HAVE ^YOU1 spent helping with these tasks? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Activities include banking, bill paying and managing finances, including health insurance claims.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT_ARTIME_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
 - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
 - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
 - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
 - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to ARB_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to ARB_Q40

ARB_Q35

Would that be:

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
 - 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
 - 3 ... **20 hours or more?**
- DK, RF

ARB_Q40

Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^DT_ARGEND_E?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ARB_END

Visiting... (ARV)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ARV_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"
piPRG_D20: PRG.PRG_D20. Sex of primary care receiver
piPRD_Q10: PRD.PRD_Q10. How close the primary care receiver lives to the caregiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

ARV_C10A

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ARV_C10B.
Otherwise, go to ARV_END.

ARV_C10B

If (piPRD_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARV_END.
Otherwise, go to ARV_Q10.

ARV_D10

If piPRG_D20 = Male then, DT_GEND1_E = "he".
Else if piPRG_D20 = Female then, DT_GEND1_E = "she".
Else if piPRG_D20 = Unknown then, DT_GEND1_E = "he or she".

ARV_Q10

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 checked up on ^piPRN_Q10 by visiting or calling to make sure ^DT_GEND1_E was okay?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes (Go to ARV_Q40)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to ARV_END

ARV_Q40

Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^DT_ARGEND_E?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ARV_END

Emotional help... (ARX)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ARX_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people respondent helped

piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of primary care receiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

ARX_C10

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ARX_Q10.
Otherwise, go to ARX_END.

ARX_Q10

During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 provided ^piPRN_Q10 with emotional support?

INTERVIEWER: Emotional support includes spending time with the person, talking with and listening to them, cheering them up, being there for them, etc.

Refers to emotional support given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients and patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes

(Go to ARX_Q40)

2 No

DK, RF

Go to ARX_END

ARX_Q40

Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^DT_ARGEND_E?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

ARX_END

Care receiver considers respondent their primary caregiver (CCP)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CCP_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver piPRN_Q20: PRN.PRN_Q20 Age of PRN_Q10 piSPR_Q10: SPR.SPR_Q10. Indicates if respondents still provides care piPRG_D20: PRG.PRG_D20. Sex of primary care receiver</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.</p>
CCP_D10A	<p>If piPRG_D20 = Male then, DT_GEND_E = "his". Else if piPRG_D20 = Female then, DT_GEND_E = "her". Else if piPRG_D20 = Unknown then, DT_GEND_E = "his or her".</p>
CCP_D10B	<p>If (piPRN_Q20 = 995) or (piSPR_Q10 = No) then, DT_CCP10_E = "ed". Otherwise, DT_CCP10_E = "s".</p>
CCP_C10	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to CCP_Q10. Otherwise, go to CCP_END.</p>
CCP_Q10	<p>Would you say that ^piPRN_Q10 consider^DT_CCP10_E ^YOU2 to be ^DT_GEND_E primary caregiver?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> A primary caregiver is the person who provides the care receiver with the most help in terms of time and resources.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to CCP_END) DK, RF (Go to CCP_END)</p>
CCP_D20	<p>If (piPRN_Q20 = 995) or (piSPR_Q10= No) then, DT_CCP20_E = "^WERE". Otherwise, DT_CCP20_E = "^ARE".</p>
CCP_Q20	<p>Do you believe ^YOU1 ^DT_CCP20_E the main contact or coordinator for ^piPRN_Q10's care arrangements?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
CCP_END	

Number of other people who help primary care recipient (CGN)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CGN_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months.

CGN_C120

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to CGN_R120.
Otherwise, go to CGN_END.

CGN_R120

Now we would like to know about people other than ^YOU2 who provided help to ^piPRN_Q10.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CGN_Q120

How many other friends and family members have helped ^piPRN_Q10 during the past 12 months?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 60)

DK, RF

CGN_END

Relationship of other caregivers to primary care receiver (RNA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

RNA_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver piCGN_Q120: CGN.CGN_Q120. Number of friends and family members who have helped primary care receiver during the past 12 months</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months and 2 or more other people helped the primary care receiver.</p>
RNA_C10	<p>If ((piCGN_Q120 >= 2) and (piCGN_Q120 <= 60)) then, go to RNA_Q10. Otherwise, go to RNA_END.</p>
RNA_Q10	<p>How many are ^piPRN_Q10's:</p> <p>... immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Please be mindful of the direction of the relationship - it is always to ^piPRN_Q10.</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
RNA_E10	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((RNA_Q10 <= piCGN_Q120) or (RNA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE)) involving (CGN.CGN_Q120, RNA_Q10)</p>
RNA_C20	<p>If ((piCGN_Q120 > RNA_Q10) or (RNA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to RNA_Q20. Otherwise, go to RNA_END.</p>
RNA_Q20	<p>How many are ^piPRN_Q10's:</p> <p>... extended family (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to ^piPRN_Q10.</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
RNA_E20	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (((RNA_Q10 + RNA_Q20) <= piCGN_Q120) or (RNA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)) involving (CGN.CGN_Q120, RNA_Q10, RNA_Q20)</p>
RNA_C30	<p>If ((piCGN_Q120 > (RNA_Q10 + RNA_Q20)) or (RNA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to RNA_Q30. Otherwise, go to RNA_END.</p>

General Social Survey (GSS) - 2012
Questionnaire : GSSC26 / Component: Caregiving CATI

DNA_C32 If (((piCGN_Q120) > DNA_Q31) or
(DNA_Q31 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to DNA_Q32.
Otherwise, go to DNA_END.

DNA_Q32 At the time they were providing help to ^piPRN_Q10 :

... how many of these people were between 19 and 44?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

DNA_E32 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((DNA_Q31 + DNA_Q32) <= (piCGN_Q120)) or
(DNA_Q32 = NONRESPONSE))
involving (piCGN_Q120 , DNA_Q31, DNA_Q32)

DNA_C33 If (((piCGN_Q120) > (DNA_Q31 + DNA_Q32)) or
(DNA_Q32 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to DNA_Q33.
Otherwise, go to DNA_END.

DNA_Q33 At the time they were providing help to ^piPRN_Q10:

... how many of these people were between 45 and 64?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

DNA_E33 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((DNA_Q31 + DNA_Q32 + DNA_Q33) <= (piCGN_Q120)) or
(DNA_Q33 = NONRESPONSE))
involving (piCGN_Q120 , DNA_Q31, DNA_Q32, DNA_Q33)

DNA_C34 If (((piCGN_Q120) > (DNA_Q31 + DNA_Q32 + DNA_Q33)) or
(DNA_Q33 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to DNA_Q34.
Otherwise, go to DNA_END.

DNA_Q34 At the time they were providing help to ^piPRN_Q10:

... how many of these people were between 65 and 79?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

DNA_E34 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((DNA_Q31 + DNA_Q32 + DNA_Q33 + DNA_Q34) <= (piCGN_Q120)) or
(DNA_Q34 = NONRESPONSE))
involving (piCGN_Q120, DNA_Q31, DNA_Q32, DNA_Q33, DNA_Q34)

DNA_C35 If (((piCGN_Q120) > (DNA_Q31 + DNA_Q32 + DNA_Q33 + DNA_Q34)) or
(DNA_Q34 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to DNA_Q35.
Otherwise, go to DNA_END.

DNA_Q35

At the time they were providing help to ^piPRN_Q10:

... how many of these people were **80 years of age or older?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

DNA_E35

**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.

(((DNA_Q31 + DNA_Q32 + DNA_Q33 + DNA_Q34 + DNA_Q35) <= (piCGN_Q120)

) or

(DNA_Q35 = NONRESPONSE))

involving (piCGN_Q120 , DNA_Q31, DNA_Q32, DNA_Q33, DNA_Q34, DNA_Q35)

DNA_END

Relationship of the other person providing help to primary care receiver (ROA)

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

ROA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver
piCGN_Q120: CGN.CGN_Q120. Number of other people who have helped primary care receiver during the past 12 months

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months and 1 other person helped the primary care receiver.

ROA_C10

If piCGN_Q120 = 1 then, go to ROA_Q10.
Otherwise, go to ROA_END.

ROA_Q10

What is the relationship between ^piPRN_Q10 and this person who provided help?

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful of the direction of the relationship - it is always to ^piPRN_Q10.

- 01 Spouse/partner of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 02 Son of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 03 Daughter of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 04 Father of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 05 Mother of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 06 Brother of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 07 Sister of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 08 Grandson of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 09 Granddaughter of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 10 Son-in-law of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 11 Daughter-in-law of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 12 Nephew of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 13 Niece of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 14 Close friend of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 15 Neighbour of ^piPRN_Q10
 - 16 Other - Specify (Go to ROA_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to ROA_END

ROA_S10

(What is the relationship between ^piPRN_Q10 and this person who provided help?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

ROA_END

Demographics of other person providing help to primary care receiver (DOA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

DOA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver
piROA_Q10: ROA.ROA_Q10. Indicates the relationship of other helpers when CGN_Q120 = 1

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months.

DOA_C10A

If ((piROA_Q10 = Spouse/partner) or
(piROA_Q10 = Son) or
(piROA_Q10 = Daughter) or
(piROA_Q10 = Father) or
(piROA_Q10 = Mother) or
(piROA_Q10 = Brother) or
(piROA_Q10 = Sister) or
(piROA_Q10 = Granddaughter) or
(piROA_Q10 = Grandson) or
(piROA_Q10 = Son-in-law) or
(piROA_Q10 = Daughter-in-law) or
(piROA_Q10 = Niece) or
(piROA_Q10 = Nephew) or
(piROA_Q10 = Close friend) or
(piROA_Q10 = Neighbour) or
(piROA_Q10 = Other)) then, go to DOA_C10B.
Otherwise, go to DOA_END.

DOA_C10B

If ((piROA_Q10 = 14, Close friend) or
(piROA_Q10 = 15, Neighbour) or
(piROA_Q10 = 16, Other - Specify)) then, go to DOA_Q10.
Otherwise, go to DOA_Q20.

DOA_Q10

What is the sex of this person?

1 Male
2 Female
DK, RF

DOA_Q20

While providing help to ^piPRN_Q10, was this person employed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DOA_Q30

How old is this person?

INTERVIEWER: 995 Person is deceased

(MIN: 10) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

DOA_E30

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
((DOA_Q30 >= 10) and (DOA_Q30 <= 130)) or
((DOA_Q30 = 995) or
(DOA_Q30 = NONRESPONSE)))

DOA_END

Help provided to primary care receiver of respondent from paid workers, government agencies or voluntary organizations (HPO)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

HPO_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver
piPRU_Q10: PRU.PRU_Q10. Usual dwelling of care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months and primary care receiver of respondent does not live in an institution or care facility.

HPO_C10

If ((piPRU_Q10 = 1, private household) or
(piPRU_Q10 = 2, supportive housing) or
(piPRU_Q10 = 4, some other type of housing) or
(piPRU_Q10 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to HPO_Q10.
Otherwise, go to HPO_END.

HPO_Q10

During the past 12 months, has piPRN_Q10 received help from professionals that is paid workers or organizations?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging.

Examples include: visiting nurses, physiotherapists, home care providers, transportation services, Meals on Wheels, doctors, community care centres, support from organizations for specific conditions, or any services that were paid for because of the care receiver's condition.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HPO_END

Hours of received help (for primary care receiver of respondent) from paid workers or government or non-government organizations (HRA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

HRA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10. First name of respondent's primary care receiver
piPRG_D20: PRG.PRG_D20. Sex of the respondent's primary care receiver
piHPO_Q10: HPO.HPO_Q10. Indicates if the primary care receiver was helped by paid workers

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months and the primary care receiver was also helped by paid workers, government agencies and/or community service or voluntary organizations.

HRA_C10

If piHPO_Q10 = Yes
then, go to HRA_D10.
Otherwise, go to HRA_END.

HRA_D10

If PRG.PRG_D20 = Male then , DT_HESHE = "he".
Else if PRG.PRG_D20 = Female then, DT_HESHE = "she".
Else if PRG.PRG_D20 = Unknow then , DT_HESHE = "^PRN_Q10_R".

HRA_Q10

In an average week, how many hours of help has ^DT_HESHE received from professionals?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... less than 1 hour?
- 2 ... 1 hour to less than 3 hours?
- 3 ... 3 hours to less than 5 hours?
- 4 ... 5 hours to less than 10 hours?
- 5 ... 10 hours or more?

DK, RF

HRA_END

Accommodate caregiving duties (ACD)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ACD_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people the respondent helped during the past 12 months
piPRG_Q10: PRG.PRG_Q10. Relationship between ^piPRN_Q10 and the respondent
piRespMarS: RespMarS.RespMarS. Marital status of the respondent
piNLC_Q100: NLC.NLC_Q100. Number of respondent's children

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months.

ACD_C10

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ACD_R10.
Otherwise, go to ACD_END.

ACD_R10

The next questions are about support ^YOU2 may have received from others to help ^HIMHER with ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACD_C10A

If ((piRespMarS = Married) or
(piRespMarS = CommonLaw)) then, go to ACD_C10B.
Otherwise, go to ACD_C20.

ACD_C10B

If piPRG_Q10 = 1 then , go to ACD_C20.
Otherwise, go to ACD_Q10.

ACD_Q10

To accommodate ^YOUR1 caregiving duties:

... has ^YOUR2 spouse or partner modified their life and work arrangements?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ACD_C20

If ((NLC_Q100 >= 1) and
(NLC_Q100 <= 20)) then, go to ACD_Q20.
Otherwise, go to ACD_Q30.

ACD_Q20

To accommodate ^YOUR1 caregiving duties:

... have ^YOUR1 children provided ^YOU2 with help (such as helping with household chores)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ACD_Q30

To accommodate ^YOUR1 caregiving duties:

... have ^YOUR1 extended family members provided ^HIMHER with help?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

- ACD_Q40 To accommodate ^YOUR1 caregiving duties:
... have ^YOUR1 close friends or neighbours provided ^HIMHER with help?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- ACD_Q50 To accommodate ^YOUR1 caregiving duties:
... have ^YOUR1 community, spiritual community, or cultural or ethnic groups provided ^HIMHER with help?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- ACD_Q60 To help ^YOU1 with caregiving:
... ^HAVE ^YOU2 had occasional relief or respite care?
INTERVIEWER: Respite care is defined as temporary care of a few hours or weeks for a sick or disabled person to provide a break or relief to the regular caregiver.
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- ACD_Q70 To help ^YOU1 with caregiving:
... have ^YOUR1 family or friends provided ^HIMHER with financial support?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- ACD_Q80 To help ^YOU1 with caregiving:
... ^HAVE ^YOU2 received money from government programs?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- ACD_Q90 **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 received any Federal tax credits for which caregivers may be eligible** (e.g., caregiver tax credit, infirm dependant tax credit, medical expense tax credit)?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- ACD_END

Other type of support to accommodate caregiving duties (OAC)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

OAC_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people the respondent helped during the past 12 months

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months.

OAC_C20

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to OAC_Q20.
Otherwise, go to OAC_END.

OAC_Q20

Is there any other type of support that ^YOU1 would like to have to help with ^YOUR1 caregiving duties?

- 1 Yes (Go to OAC_Q30)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to OAC_END

OAC_Q30

What kinds of support would ^YOU1 like to have?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Home care / support provided to recipient
 - 12 Financial support / Government assistance / Tax credit
 - 13 Information / Advice
 - 14 Emotional support / Counselling
 - 15 Help from medical professionals
 - 16 Occasional relief / Respite care
 - 17 Voluntary / Community services
 - 18 Other - Specify (Go to OAC_S30)
- DK, RF

Go to OAC_END

OAC_S30

(What kinds of support would ^YOU1 like to have?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

OAC_END

Caregiving history (CGH)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CGH_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
pilCG_Q110: ICG.ICG_Q110. Indicates if respondent provided help in the past 12 months for a long-term health condition
pilCG_Q115: ICG.ICG_Q115. Indicates if respondent provided help in the past 12 months because of problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

CGH_C100

If (pilCG_Q110 = Yes) or (pilCG_Q115 = Yes) then, go to CGH_Q110.
Otherwise, go to CGH_Q100.

CGH_Q100

^HAVE ^YOU1 ever provided care to someone with a long-term health condition, disability or problems related to aging? Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients and volunteering on behalf of an organization.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

Include care provided to family, friends or neighbours.

A long-term health condition is one that lasted or was expected to last 6 months or longer.

1 Yes (Go to CGH_Q120)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to CGH_END

CGH_Q110

Not including the people ^YOU1 ^HAVE helped during the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 ever provided care to anyone else with a long-term health condition, a physical or mental disability or problems related to aging? Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients and volunteering on behalf of an organization.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

Include care provided to family, friends or neighbours.

A long-term health condition is one that lasted or was expected to last 6 months or longer.

1 Yes (Go to CGH_Q120)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to CGH_END

CGH_Q120

How many people ^HAVE ^YOU1 provided care to?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

Include care provided to family, friends or neighbours.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

CGH_D120

If ((CGH_Q120 >= 6) and
(CGH_Q120 <=10)) then, DV_CGH_D120 = 5
Otherwise, DV_CGH_D120 = CGH_Q120

CGH_C130

If ((DV_CGH_D120 >= 1) and (DV_CGH_D120 <= 5)) then, go to CGH_B130.
Otherwise, go to CGH_END.

CGH_B130

Call CGI Sub-module DV_CGH_D120 times.
(Pass DV_CGH_D120 as import parameter)

CGH_END

Caregiving incident detail (CGI)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CGI_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCounter: Counter.Counter. The order in which respondent provided care to care receivers (first person, second person, third, etc)
piBirthYear: BDR.BDR_Q110. Year of birth of respondent
piCGH_Q120: CGH.CGH_Q120. Number of people respondent helped prior to past 12 months
piCGH_D120: CGH.CGH_D120. Maximum number of caregiving incidents

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have provided care prior to the past 12 months.

CGI_C100

If ((piCGH_Q120 >= 6) and (piCGH_Q120 <= 10) and piCounter =1) then, go to CGI_R100.
Otherwise, go to CGI_D110.

CGI_R100

We have a few questions about some of those people.

INTERVIEWER: Respondent can choose any five of the people he or she provided care to, prior to the past 12 months.

Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

Press <1> to continue.

CGI_D110

If piCGH_D120 = 1 then, DT_PERSON = "this person".
Else if Counter = 1 then, DT_PERSON = "the first person".
If Counter = 2 then, DT_PERSON = "the second person".
If Counter = 3 then, DT_PERSON = "the third person".
If Counter = 4 then, DT_PERSON = "the fourth person".
If Counter = 5 then, DT_PERSON = "the fifth person".

CGI_Q110

In what year did ^YOU1 begin to provide care to ^DT_PERSON?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year when respondent began to provide care.

Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

(MIN: 1911) (MAX: 2017)

DK, RF

(Go to CGI_Q111)

Go to CGI_Q120

CGI_E110

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(CGI_Q110 = RESPONSE and CGI_Q110 <= YEAR(SYSDATE) and CGI_Q110 >= piBirthYear) or
(CGI_Q110 = NONRESPONSE)

CGI_Q111	<p>At what age did ^YOU1 begin to provide care to this person?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the age of the respondent when he/she began to provide the help.</p> <p>Do <u>not</u> include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started <u>prior</u> to the past 12 months.</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
CGI_E111	<p>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (((CGI_Q111 >= 15) and (CGI_Q11 <= 110)) or (CGI_Q111 = NONRESPONSE))</p>
CGI_Q120	<p>In what year did ^YOU1 stop providing care to this person?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter year when respondent stopped providing the assistance.</p> <p>Do <u>not</u> include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started <u>prior</u> to the past 12 months.</p> <p>(MIN: 1911) (MAX: 2017)</p> <p>DK, RF (Go to CGI_Q121)</p> <p>Go to CGI_Q130</p>
CGI_E120	<p>An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (CGI_Q120 = RESPONSE and CGI_Q120 <= YEAR(SYSDATE) and (CGI_Q120 >= CGI_Q110) and (CGI_Q120 >= piBirthYear) or (CGI_Q120 = NONRESPONSE)</p>
CGI_Q121	<p>At what age did ^YOU1 stop providing help to this person?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the age of respondent when he/she stopped providing help.</p> <p>Do <u>not</u> include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started <u>prior</u> to the past 12 months.</p> <p>(MIN: 15) (MAX: 130)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
CGI_E121A	<p>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (((CGI_Q121 >= 15) and (CGI_Q21 <= 110)) or (CGI_Q121 = NONRESPONSE))</p>
CGI_E121B	<p>An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if ((CGI_Q121 = RESPONSE and CGI_Q121 >= CGI_Q111) or (CGI_Q121 = NONRESPONSE))</p>

CGI_Q130

What was the relationship of this person to ^YOU2?

- 01 Spouse/partner of respondent
 - 02 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
 - 03 Son of respondent
 - 04 Daughter of respondent
 - 05 Father of respondent
 - 06 Mother of respondent
 - 07 Brother of respondent
 - 08 Sister of respondent
 - 09 Grandson of respondent
 - 10 Granddaughter of respondent
 - 11 Grandfather of respondent
 - 12 Grandmother of respondent
 - 13 Son-in-law of respondent
 - 14 Daughter-in-law of respondent
 - 15 Father-in-law of respondent
 - 16 Mother-in-law of respondent
 - 17 Brother-in-law of respondent
 - 18 Sister-in-law of respondent
 - 19 Nephew of respondent
 - 20 Niece of respondent
 - 21 Uncle of respondent
 - 22 Aunt of respondent
 - 23 Cousin of respondent
 - 24 Close friend of respondent
 - 25 Neighbour of respondent
 - 26 Co-worker of respondent
 - 27 Other - Specify (Go to CGI_S130)
- DK, RF

Go to CGI_Q140

CGI_S130

(What was the relationship of this person to ^YOU2?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

CGI_Q140

Would you say that, other than professional care, this person considered ^YOU2 to be his or her primary caregiver (the person from whom he or she received the most time and resources)?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

CGI_Q160

Did this person also receive professional care?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help from paid workers or organizations.

Examples include: visiting nurses, physiotherapists, home care providers, transportation services, Meals on Wheels, doctors, community care centres, support from organizations for specific conditions, or any services that were paid for because of this person's condition.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CGI_END

End-of-life care (CGE)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CGE_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

piICG_Q110: ICG.ICG_Q110. Indicates if respondent provided help in the past 12 months for a long-term health condition

piICG_Q115: ICG.ICG_Q115. Indicates if respondent provided help in the past 12 months because of problems related to aging

piCGH_Q100: CGH.CGH_Q100 Indicates if the respondent ever provided care to someone with a long-term health condition

piCGH_Q110: CGH.CGH_Q110 Indicates if the respondent provided care during the past 12 months or prior the past 12 months

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had given care during the past 12 months or prior the 12 past months.

CGE_C100

If (piICG_Q110 = Yes) or (piICG_Q115 = Yes)
or (piCGH_Q100 = Yes) or (piCGH_Q110 = Yes) then, go to CGE_R100.
Otherwise, go to CGE_END.

CGE_R100

Now I would like to ask about any end-of-life care ^YOU2 may have provided to family, friends or neighbours. Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients and volunteering on behalf of an organization.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CGE_Q100

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever provided end-of-life care?

INTERVIEWER: End-of-life care means taking care of someone who is dying.

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

CGE_C150A

If CGE_Q100 = Yes then, go to CGE_C150B.
Otherwise, go to CGE_END.

CGE_C150B

If (piICG_Q110 = Yes) or (piICG_Q115 = Yes) then, go to CGE_Q150.
Otherwise, go to CGE_END.

CGE_Q150

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 provided end-of-life care during the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: End-of-life care means taking care of someone who is dying.

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

CGE_END

Currently providing end-of-life care (CPE)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CPE_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCGE_Q100: CGE.CGE_Q100. Indicates if the respondent ever provided end-of-life care
piCGE_Q150: CGE.CGE_Q150. Indicates if the respondent provided end-of-life care in the past 12 months

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever provided end-of-life care.

CPE_C10A

If piCGE_Q100 = Yes, then, go to CPE_C10B.
Otherwise, go to CPE_END.

CPE_C10B

If piCGE_Q150 = Yes then, go to CPE_Q10.
Otherwise, go to CPE_Q20.

CPE_Q10

^DT_CPE01_E ^YOU1 currently providing end-of-life care?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to CPE_END)

CPE_D20

If CPE_Q10 = Yes then, DT_CPE01_E = "^DOVERB_C".
Otherwise, DT_CPE01_E = "Did".

CPE_Q20

^DT_CPE01_E ^YOU1 provide this care in ^YOUR1 home?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.

'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CPE_END

Preferred to provide end-of-life care at home (PEH)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PEH_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCPE_Q20: CPE.CPE_Q20. Indicates if the respondent provided end-of-life care in their home
piCPE_Q10: CPE.CPE_Q10. Indicates if respondent currently provides end-of-life care

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever provided end-of-life care and didn't provide this care in respondent's home.

PEH_D10

If piCPE_Q10 = Yes, then, DT_PEH01_E = "**prefer**".
Otherwise, DT_PEH01_E = "**have preferred**".

PEH_C10

If piCPE_Q20 = No then, go to PEH_Q10.
Otherwise, go to PEH_END.

PEH_Q10

Would ^YOU1 ^DT_PEH01_E to provide end-of-life care in ^YOUR1 home?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.

'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

PEH_END

Conditions needed to provide end-of-life care at home (CEH)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CEH_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPEH_Q10: PEH.PEH_Q10. Indicates if the respondent would have preferred to provide end-of-life care in their home piCPE_Q10: CPE.CPE_Q10. Indicate if the respondent currently providing end-of-life care</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever provided end-of-life care, who did not provide this care in their home and would have preferred to do so.</p>
CEH_D10	<p>If piCPE_Q10 = Yes, then, DT_CEH01_E = "enable". Otherwise, DT_CEH01_E = "have enabled".</p>
CEH_D000	<p>Not Applicable</p>
CEH_C10	<p>If piPEH_Q10 = Yes then, go to CEH_Q10. Otherwise, go to CEH_END.</p>
CEH_Q10	<p>What conditions would ^DT_CEH01_E ^YOU2 to provide end-of-life care to this person in ^YOUR1 home? Would it be:</p> <p>... physical modifications to ^YOUR1 home?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the <u>most recent</u> one.</p> <p>'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
CEH_Q20	<p>What conditions would ^DT_CEH01_E ^YOU2 to provide end-of-life care to this person in ^YOUR1 home? Would it be:</p> <p>... financial assistance to cover additional costs?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the <u>most recent</u> one.</p> <p>'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>

- CEH_Q30
- What conditions would ^DT_CEH01_E ^YOU2 to provide end-of-life care to this person in ^YOUR1 home? Would it be:
- ... time off work without loss of pay?**
- INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.
- 'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- CEH_Q40
- What conditions would ^DT_CEH01_E ^YOU2 to provide end-of-life care to this person in ^YOUR1 home? Would it be:
- ... better physical health or stamina?**
- INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.
- 'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- CEH_Q50
- What conditions would ^DT_CEH01_E ^YOU2 to provide end-of-life care to this person in ^YOUR1 home? Would it be:
- ... health-related training?**
- INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.
- 'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- CEH_Q60
- What conditions would ^DT_CEH01_E ^YOU2 to provide end-of-life care to this person in ^YOUR1 home? Would it be:
- ... home care support?**
- INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.
- 'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CEH_Q70

What conditions would ^DT_CEH01_E ^YOU2 to provide end-of-life care to this person in ^YOUR1 home? Would it be:

... **some other condition?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.

'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.

1 Yes (Go to CEH_S70)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to CEH_END

CEH_S70

What conditions would ^DT_CEH01_E ^YOU2 to provide end-of-life care to this person in ^YOUR1 home? Would it be:

... some other condition?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CEH_END

Compassionate care leave (CCL)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CCL_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCGE_Q100: CGE.CGE_Q100. Respondent ever provided end of life care
pilCG_Q110: ICG.ICG_Q110. Indicates if the respondent provided help in the past 12 months
pilCG_Q115: ICG.ICG_Q115. Indicates if the respondent provided help in the past 12 months for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who ever provided end of life care.

CCL_C10

If piCGE_Q100 = Yes then, go to CCL_Q10.
Otherwise, go to CCL_END.

CCL_Q10

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever taken "Compassionate Care Leave" to care for a terminally ill family member or friend?

INTERVIEWER: This type of leave may be taken, for up to eight weeks, by a person who has to be absent from work to provide care or support to a gravely ill family member or friend at risk of dying within 26 weeks. Some employees may be entitled to cash benefits under the Employment Insurance Act.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to CCL_END)
DK, RF (Go to CCL_END)

CCL_C20

If (pilCG_Q110 = No) and (ICG_Q115 = No) then, go to CCL_END.
Otherwise, go to CCL_Q20.

CCL_Q20

Did ^YOU1 take this leave during the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCL_END

Consequences of caregiving - Family life (ICL)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ICL_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piMARSTAT: MARSTAT.MARSTAT. Marital status of respondent piNLC_Q100: NLC.NLC_Q100. Number of respondent's children piPRG_Q10: PRG.PRG_Q10 . Relationship between ^piPRN_Q10 and the respondent piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who have provided help or care during the past 12 months.</p>
ICL_C100A	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ICL_C100B. Otherwise, go to ICL_END.</p>
ICL_C100B	<p>If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ICL_END. Otherwise, go to ICL_R100.</p>
ICL_R100	<p>Now some questions about how all ^YOUR2 caregiving responsibilities <u>during the past 12 months</u> may have affected ^YOUR1 life?</p> <p>Some questions may not apply to ^YOU2 but we have to ask the same questions of everyone.</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.</p>
ICL_Q100	<p>In general, how ^HAVE ^YOU1 been coping with ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities? Would you say:</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.</p> <p>1 ... very well? 2 ... generally well? 3 ... not very well? 4 ... not well at all? DK, RF</p>
ICL_C110A	<p>If (piMARSTAT = Married or Common-law) then, go to ICL_C110B. Otherwise, go to ICL_C120.</p>
ICL_C110B	<p>If piPRG_Q10 = 1 then, go to ICL_C120. Otherwise, go to ICL_Q110.</p>
ICL_Q110	<p>In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities caused ^HIMHER to:</p> <p>... spend less time with ^YOUR1 spouse or partner?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
ICL_C120	<p>If (NLC_Q100 > 0) then, go to ICL_Q120. Otherwise, go to ICL_Q130.</p>

- ICL_Q120 **In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities caused ^HIMHER to:**
- ... spend less time with ^YOUR1 children?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF
- ICL_D130 If (piMARSTAT = Married or Common law) or
 (NLC_Q100 > 0) then, DT_OTHER = "other".
 Otherwise, DT_OTHER = "null".
- ICL_Q130 **In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities caused ^HIMHER to:**
- ... spend less time with ^DT_OTHER family members?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF
- ICL_Q135 In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities caused ^HIMHER to:
- ... spend less time with friends?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF
- ICL_Q140 In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities caused ^HIMHER to:
- ... spend less time on social activities or hobbies?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF
- ICL_Q150 In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities caused ^HIMHER to:
- ... spend less time on relaxing or taking care of ^YOURSELF?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF
- ICL_Q152 In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities caused ^HIMHER to:
- ... spend less time volunteering for an organization?**
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

- ICL_Q154 In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities caused ^HIMHER to:
... spend less time participating in political, social or cultural groups?
INTERVIEWER: These could be formally organized groups or organizations or just groups of people who get together regularly to do an activity or talk about things.
Examples include book clubs, school councils, church choirs, unions, theatre groups, service clubs (Knights of Columbus), sports leagues, community associations, etc.
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- ICL_Q160 In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities caused ^HIMHER to:
... make holiday plans and change or cancel them?
INTERVIEWER: "holiday" encompasses vacations, religious holidays/festivities, special plans for statutory holidays or taking the children somewhere for school holidays like March Break or Reading Week.
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- ICL_Q170 In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities caused ^HIMHER to:
... not make holiday plans at all?
INTERVIEWER: "holiday" encompasses vacations, religious holidays/festivities, special plans for statutory holidays or taking the children somewhere for school holidays like March Break or Reading Week.
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- ICL_Q180 In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities caused ^HIMHER to:
... move residences?
INTERVIEWER: Respondent may have moved to be closer to care receiver or moved to a different place or house which could better accommodate the care receiver's needs.
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- ICL_Q210 In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities caused strain in ^YOUR1 relationship with family members or friends?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
- ICL_END

Healthy behaviour (ICB)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

- ICB_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:
- piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week
- Respondents entering module: Respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.
- ICB_C10A If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ICB_C10B.
Otherwise, go to ICB_END.
- ICB_C10B If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ICB_END.
Otherwise, go to ICB_Q10.
- ICB_Q10 **In the past 12 months, have ^YOUR2 caregiving responsibilities affected the amount of exercise that ^YOU1 usually get^S?**
- INTERVIEWER: Includes all types of exercise such as walking, jogging, sports, working out in a gym, etc.
- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to ICB_Q20)
3 Don't exercise (Go to ICB_Q20)
DK, RF (Go to ICB_Q20)
- ICB_Q15 **Did the amount of exercise increase or decrease?**
- 1 Increased
2 Decreased
DK, RF
- ICB_Q20 In the past 12 months, **have ^YOUR2 eating habits changed as a result of ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities?**
- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to ICB_Q30)
DK, RF (Go to ICB_Q30)
- ICB_Q25 **Have ^YOUR1 eating habits become more healthy or less healthy?**
- INTERVIEWER: Healthy eating includes a variety of foods such as vegetables and fruit, grains, milk and alternatives, and meat and alternatives, while limiting fat, sugar and/or salt intake.
- 1 More healthy
2 Less healthy
DK, RF
- ICB_Q30 During the past 12 months, **have ^YOUR2 caregiving responsibilities affected the amount of alcohol ^YOU1 consume^S?**
- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to ICB_Q40)
3 Don't drink alcohol (Go to ICB_Q40)
DK, RF (Go to ICB_Q40)

ICB_Q35

Did ^YOU1:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **increase ^YOUR1 drinking?**
- 2 ... **decrease ^YOUR1 drinking?**
- 3 ... **stop drinking?**
- 4 ... **start drinking?**

DK, RF

ICB_Q40

In the past 12 months, **have ^YOUR2 smoking habits changed** because of ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to ICB_END)
 - 3 Don't smoke (Go to ICB_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ICB_END)

ICB_Q45

Did ^YOU1:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **increase the number of cigarettes ^YOU1 smoke^S?**
- 2 ... **decrease the number of cigarettes ^YOU1 smoke^S?**
- 3 ... **stop smoking?**
- 4 ... **start smoking?**

DK, RF

ICB_END

Physical health (ICP)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ICP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent's main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.

ICP_C10A

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ICP_C10B.
Otherwise, go to ICP_END.

ICP_C10B

If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ICP_END.
Otherwise, go to ICP_Q10.

ICP_Q10

During the past 12 months, has ^YOUR2 overall health suffered because of ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities?

INTERVIEWER: Overall health refers to both physical and emotional health.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ICP_Q15

During the past 12 months, how physically strenuous were ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities? Were they:

INTERVIEWER: Strenuous is defined as demanding, tiring, taxing, tough or difficult.

Read categories to respondent.

1 ... **very strenuous?**
2 ... **strenuous?**
3 ... **somewhat strenuous?**
4 ... **not at all strenuous?**
DK, RF

ICP_Q20

During the past 12 months, how often did ^YOU2 see a medical professional for ^YOUR1 own health problems which resulted from ^YOUR1 caregiving responsibilities?

INTERVIEWER: Medical professionals may include physicians, nurses, psychologists, physiotherapists, sports medicine specialists, chiropractors, naturopaths, and other specialists whose work involves healing.

Read categories to respondent.

1 **Never**
2 **Once** (Go to ICP_Q30)
3 **2 to 3 times** (Go to ICP_Q30)
4 **4 or more times** (Go to ICP_Q30)
DK, RF (Go to ICP_Q30)

Emotional health/Stress (ICS)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ICS_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent's main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview
piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.

ICS_C10A

If (piProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to ICS_C10B.
Otherwise, go to ICS_END.

ICS_C10B

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ICS_C10C.
Otherwise, go to ICS_END.

ICS_C10C

If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ICS_END.
Otherwise, go to ICS_Q10.

ICS_Q10

Do you feel you had a choice in taking on your caregiving responsibilities during the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ICS_Q20

Has your relationship with the person or persons you have been caring for strengthened during this time?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Stayed the same
DK, RF

ICS_Q30

How rewarding have your caregiving experiences been during the past 12 months?
Were they:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...very rewarding?
2 ...rewarding?
3 ...somewhat rewarding?
4 ...not at all rewarding?
DK, RF

ICS_Q40

How stressful have your caregiving responsibilities been during the past 12 months?
Were they:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...very stressful?
2 ...stressful?
3 ...somewhat stressful?
4 ...not at all stressful?
DK, RF

ICS_END

Find it stressful - Related to caregiving (FIS)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

FIS_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piICS_Q40: ICS.ICS_Q40. Indicates the respondent's level of stress regarding their caregiving responsibilities
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months and found it stressful.

FIS_C10A

If (piProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to FIS_C10B.
Otherwise, go to FIS_END.

FIS_C10B

If ((piICS_Q40 = Very stressful) or
(piICS_Q40 = Stressful) or
(piICS_Q40 = Somewhat stressful)) then, go to FIS_Q10.
Otherwise, go to FIS_END.

FIS_Q10

What specifically did you find stressful about caregiving?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Managing own emotions
 - 12 Meeting needs of care receiver
 - 13 Making decisions for care receiver(s)
 - 14 Dealing with care receiver's declining health
 - 15 Managing family conflict about caregiving
 - 16 Finding services for care receiver(s)
 - 17 Getting along with care receiver / managing care receiver's mood
 - 18 Balancing caregiving and other responsibilities
 - 19 Other - Specify (Go to FIS_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to FIS_END

FIS_S10

(What specifically did you find stressful about caregiving?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

FIS_END

Caregiving responsibilities and the respondent's health (CRH)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CRH_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.</p>
CRH_C10A	<p>If (piProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to CRH_C10B. Otherwise, go to CRH_END.</p>
CRH_C10B	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to CRH_C10C. Otherwise, go to CRH_END.</p>
CRH_C10C	<p>If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to CRH_END. Otherwise, go to CRH_Q10.</p>
CRH_Q10	<p>During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:</p> <p>... tired?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
CRH_Q20	<p>During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:</p> <p>... worried or anxious?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
CRH_Q30	<p>During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:</p> <p>... overwhelmed?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
CRH_Q35	<p>During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:</p> <p>... lonely or isolated?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>

- CRH_Q40 During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:

 ... **short-tempered or irritable?**

 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF
- CRH_Q50 During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:

 ... **resentful?**

 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF
- CRH_Q60 During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:

 ... **depressed?**

 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF
- CRH_Q70 **During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:**

 ... **experience loss of appetite?**

 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF
- CRH_Q80 During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:

 ... experience **disturbed sleep?**

 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF
- CRH_Q90 During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:

 ... experience **any other symptoms?**

 1 Yes (Go to CRH_S90)
 2 No
 DK, RF

 Go to CRH_END
- CRH_S90 **What were these symptoms?**

 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)

 DK, RF
- CRH_END
-

Coping methods to help the respondent deal with caregiving responsibilities (CMC)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CMC_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.

CMC_C10A

If (piProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to CMC_C10B.
Otherwise, go to CMC_END.

CMC_C10B

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to CMC_C10C.
Otherwise, go to CMC_END.

CMC_C10C

If (piHAP_Q10 <= 1) then, go to CMC_END.
Otherwise, go to CMC_Q10.

CMC_Q10

There are many ways of handling difficult situations. In the past 12 months, have you used any specific coping methods to help you deal with your caregiving responsibilities?

INTERVIEWER: Examples include: exercise, counselling, socializing, or prayer and spiritual practices.

1 Yes (Go to CMC_Q20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to CMC_END

CMC_Q20

What were these coping methods?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Exercising / Walking / Yoga
12 Professional counselling / Therapy
13 Socializing or talking to friends or other caregivers
14 Religious or spiritual practices / Meditation
15 Reading / TV / Music
16 Eating / Drinking / Smoking
21 Other - Specify (Go to CMC_S20)
DK, RF

Go to CMC_Q30

CMC_S20

(What were these coping methods?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

CMC_Q30

In the past 12 months, have you used prescription drugs to help you cope with your caregiving responsibilities?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

CMC_END

Finances (ICF)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ICF_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.</p>
ICF_D100	<p>If piPAR_Q10 =1 then, DT_CARERECEIVER = "care receiver's". Else if piPAR_Q10 > 1 then, DT_CARERECEIVER = "care receivers' ".</p>
ICF_C210A	<p>If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to ICF_C210B. Otherwise, go to ICF_END.</p>
ICF_C210B	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ICF_C210C. Otherwise, go to ICF_END.</p>
ICF_C210C	<p>If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ICF_END. Otherwise, go to ICF_R210.</p>
ICF_R210	<p>The next questions ask about expenses you may have incurred in the past 12 months as a result of <u>all</u> your caregiving responsibilities. We are talking about out-of-pocket expenses that are <u>not</u> reimbursed.</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.</p>
ICF_Q210	<p>In the past 12 months, have you had any out-of-pocket expenses for home modifications to accommodate your ^DT_CARERECEIVER needs?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Includes expenses for the respondent's or care receiver's home.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICF_Q220) DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q220)</p>
ICF_D210	<p>If ICF_Q210 = Yes, DT_PHRASE_E = "(for home modifications)".</p>
ICF_B210	<p>Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE) (Pass ^PHRASE_E as import parameter)</p>
ICF_Q220	<p>In the past 12 months, have you had any out-of-pocket expenses for professional services for your ^DT_CARERECEIVER healthcare or rehabilitation?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Professional services may include nurses, doctors, dentists, medical specialists, physiotherapists, chiropractors, dieticians, psychologists, occupational therapist, social workers, etc.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICF_Q230) DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q230)</p>
ICF_D220	<p>If ICF_Q220 = Yes, DT_PHRASE_E2 = "(for professional services)".</p>
ICF_B220	<p>Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE) (Pass ^PHRASE_E2 as import parameter)</p>

ICF_Q230	<p>In the past 12 months, have you had any out-of-pocket expenses for hiring people to help with your ^DT_CARERECEIVER daily activities?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Activities may include meal preparation, routine housework or heavy household chores, paying bills, banking or other finances, shopping, personal care such as bathing or grooming, supervising, help with communicating, learning, socializing, etc.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICF_Q240) DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q240)</p>
ICF_D230	<p>If ICF_Q230 = Yes, DT_PHRASE_E3 = "(for hiring people)".</p>
ICF_B230	<p>Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE) (Pass ^PHRASE_E3 as import parameter)</p>
ICF_Q240	<p>In the past 12 months, have you had any out-of-pocket expenses for transportation, travel or accommodation because of your caregiving responsibilities?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Includes cost of gas, parking, hotel stays and meals, accessible community transportation, a specialized vehicle, specialized features in respondent's vehicle, cost of traveling to medical appointments and to other places related to caregiving.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICF_Q250) DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q250)</p>
ICF_D240	<p>If ICF_Q240 = Yes, DT_PHRASE_E4 = "(for transportation, travel or accommodation)".</p>
ICF_B240	<p>Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE) (Pass ^PHRASE_E4 as import parameter)</p>
ICF_Q250	<p>During the past 12 months, have you had any out-of-pocket expenses for specialized aids or devices for your ^DT_CARERECEIVER use?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Includes wheelchairs, lift devices, voice amplifier, hearing aid, computer or voice recognition program, ostomy supplies, breathing apparatus or any other device needed because of the disability or health condition.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICF_Q260) DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q260)</p>
ICF_D250	<p>If ICF_Q250 = Yes, DT_PHRASE_E5 = "(for specialized aids or devices)".</p>
ICF_B250	<p>Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE) (Pass ^PHRASE_E5 as import parameter)</p>
ICF_Q260	<p>In the past 12 months, have you had any out-of-pocket expenses for prescription or non-prescription drugs for your ^DT_CARERECEIVER use?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICF_Q270) DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q270)</p>
ICF_D260	<p>If ICF_Q260 = Yes, DT_PHRASE_E6 = "(for prescription or non-prescription drugs)".</p>
ICF_B260	<p>Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE) (Pass ^PHRASE_E6 as import parameter)</p>

ICF_Q270 During the past 12 months, **have you had any other out-of-pocket expenses** because of your caregiving responsibilities **that we haven't covered so far?**

INTERVIEWER: Could include costs for legal or accounting expenses, counselling, respite care for caregiver or anything else.

- 1 Yes (Go to ICF_Q280)
2 No (Go to ICF_Q280)
DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q280)

ICF_Q271 **What were these expenses for?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify as many as applicable.

(200 spaces)

DK, RF

ICF_D271 If (ICF_Q270 = Yes) or (ICF_Q271 = RESPONSE), DT_PHRASE_E7 = "null".

ICF_B271 Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE)
(Pass ^PHRASE_E7 as import parameter)

ICF_C280 If (ICF_Q210 ≠ Yes) and
(ICF_Q220 ≠ Yes) and
(ICF_Q230 ≠ Yes) and
(ICF_Q240 ≠ Yes) and
(ICF_Q250 ≠ Yes) and
(ICF_Q260 ≠ Yes) and
(ICF_Q270 ≠ Yes) , go to ICF_END.
Otherwise, go to ICF_Q280.

ICF_Q280 **During the past 12 months, have you experienced financial hardship because of your caregiving responsibilities?**

- 1 Yes (Go to ICF_Q290)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to ICF_END

ICF_Q290 **Have you had to:**

... borrow money from family or friends?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ICF_Q300 Have you had to:

... take loans from a bank or financial institution?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ICF_Q310

Have you had to:

... use or defer savings?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ICF_Q320

Have you had to:

... modify your spending?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ICF_Q330

Have you had to:

... sell off assets?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ICF_Q340

Have you had to:

... file for bankruptcy?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ICF_Q350

Have you had to do anything else?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

(Go to ICF_S350)

Go to ICF_END

ICF_S350

Have you had to do anything else?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ICF_END

Best estimate of expenses (BEE)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

BEE_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPHRASE_E: PHRASE_E.PHRASE_E. Indicates types of expenses

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.

BEE_Q10

What is your best estimate of these expenses ^PHRASE_E?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 50000)

DK, RF

BEE_E10

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((BEE_Q10 >= 1) and (BEE_Q10 <= 5,000)) or
(BEE_Q10 = NONRESPONSE))

BEE_C20

If BEE_Q10 = NONRESPONSE then, go to BEE_Q20.
Otherwise, go to BEE_END.

BEE_Q20

Which of the following categories did these expenses ^PHRASE_E fall into? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... less than \$200?
- 2 ... \$200 to less than \$500?
- 3 ... \$500 to less than \$1,000?
- 4 ... \$1,000 to less than \$2,000?
- 5 ... \$2,000 to less than \$5,000?
- 6 ... \$5,000 or more?

DK, RF

BEE_END

Education and employment of respondent (EOR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

EOR_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piREW_Q10: REW.REW_Q10. Indicate if the respondent has ever been employed or self employed piMAR_Q110: MAR.MAR_Q110. Indicates the respondent's main activity in the past 12 months</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).</p>
EOR_D01	<p>If REW_Q10 = No, DK/RF then, DT_EOR01_E = "NO TEXT". Otherwise, DT_EOR01_E = "and employment".</p>
EOR_R01	<p>Now some questions about ^YOUR1 education and employment.</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.</p>
EOR_Q01	<p>^ARE_C ^YOU1 <u>currently</u> attending school, college, CEGEP or university?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include attendance only for courses that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
EOR_C02	<p>If (piMAR_Q110 = Going to school) or (EOR_Q01 = Yes) then, go to EOR_D02. Otherwise, go to EOR_Q04.</p>
EOR_D02	<p>If EOR_Q01 = Yes then, DT_EOR02_E = "^DOVERB". Otherwise, DT_EOR02_E = "did".</p>
EOR_Q02	<p>What type of educational institution ^DT_EOR02_E ^YOU1 attend?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.</p> <p>1 Elementary, junior high school or high school 2 Trade school, college, CEGEP or other non-university institution 3 University DK, RF</p>
EOR_D03	<p>If EOR_Q01 = Yes then, DT_EOR03_E = "^ARE_C". Otherwise, DT_EOR03_E = "^WERE_C".</p>
EOR_Q03	<p>^DT_EOR03_E ^YOU1:</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.</p> <p>1 ... a full-time student? 2 ... a part-time student? 3 ... both a full-time and part-time student? DK, RF</p>

EOR_Q04

What is the highest level of education that ^YOU1 ^HAVE completed?

- 01 Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
 - 02 High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
 - 03 Trade certificate or diploma
 - 04 College, CEGEP or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
 - 05 University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
 - 06 Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
 - 07 University certificate, diploma, degree above the bachelor's level
- DK, RF

EOR_END

Education (ICE)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ICE_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week piEOR_Q01: EOR.EOR.Q01. Indicates if respondent is currently attending school piMAR_Q110: MAR.MAR_Q110. Indicates the respondent's main activity in the past 12 months piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.</p>
ICE_C20A	<p>If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to ICE_C20B. Otherwise, go to ICE_END.</p>
ICE_C20B	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ICE_C20C. Otherwise, go to ICE_END.</p>
ICE_C20C	<p>If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ICE_END. Otherwise, go to ICE_C20D.</p>
ICE_C20D	<p>If ((piMAR_Q110 = 3 (Going to school)) or (piEOR_Q01 = 1 (Yes))) then, go to ICE_Q50. Otherwise, go to ICE_Q20.</p>
ICE_Q20	<p>In the past 12 months, have you postponed enrolling in an education or training program because of your caregiving responsibilities?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICE_END) DK, RF (Go to ICE_END)</p>
ICE_Q30	<p>Did you postpone plans:</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.</p> <p>1 ...indefinitely? (Go to ICE_END) 2 ...to the next available starting date? (Go to ICE_END) 3 To some other date (Go to ICE_END) DK, RF (Go to ICE_END)</p>
ICE_Q50	<p>In the past 12 months, have your studies been affected because of your caregiving responsibilities?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
ICE_END	

Work activities - Employment type (WET)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

WET_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_Q133: MAR.MAR_Q133. Indicates if the respondent worked last week piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year or last week and who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).</p>
WET_C110A	<p>If piMAR_D135 = Yes then, go to WET_Q110. Otherwise, go to WET_END.</p>
WET_Q110	<p>For how many weeks during the past 12 months ^WERE ^YOU1 employed?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs or maternity/paternity or parental leave.</p> <p>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
WET_C110B	<p>If piMAR_Q133 = No then, go to WET_E110. Otherwise, go to WET_Q120.</p>
WET_E110	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((WET_Q110 >= 1) and (WET_Q110 <= 51)) or (WET_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) involving (MAR.MAR_Q133, WET_Q110)</p>
WET_Q120	<p>^WERE_C ^YOU1 mainly:</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.</p> <p>Self-employed is a person who is earning income directly from their own business, trade or profession, rather than being paid a specified salary or wage by an employer.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 ...a paid worker?2 ...self-employed?3 ...an unpaid family worker? <p>DK, RF</p>
WET_END	

Work activities - Last year employer information (WLY)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

WLY_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMAR_Q133: MAR.MAR_Q133. Indicates if the respondent worked last week
piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week
piWET_Q120: WET.WET_Q120. Indicates the type of worker

Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year and who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

WLY_D100A

If piWET_Q120 = SelfEmployed and piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_WLY110_E = **"What is the name of ^YOUR1 business?"**.
Else if piWET_Q120 = SelfEmployed and ((MAR_Q133 = No) or (MAR_Q133 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DT_WLY110_E = **"What was the name of ^YOUR1 business?"**.
Otherwise, DT_WLY110_E = **"For whom did ^YOU1 work the longest time during the past 12 months?"**.

WLY_D100B

If (piWET_Q120 = PaidWorker or piWET_Q120 = SelfEmployed) and piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_WLY120_E = **"is"**.
Otherwise, DT_WLY120_E = **"was"**.

WLY_D100C

If (piWET_Q120 = PaidWorker or piWET_Q120 = SelfEmployed) and piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_WLY130_E = **"^ARE"**.
Otherwise, DT_WLY130_E = **"^WERE"**.

WLY_D100D

If (piWET_Q120 = PaidWorker or piWET_Q120 = SelfEmployed) and piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_WLY140_E = **"are"**.
Otherwise, DT_WLY140_E = **"were"**.

WLY_D145

If piWET_Q120 = PaidWorker then, DT_WLY145_E = **"for this employer"**.
Otherwise, DT_WLY145_E = **"at this business"**.

WLY_D150

If ((WLY_Q145 = Yes) or (WLY_Q145 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DT_WLY150_E = **"^ARE_C"**.
Otherwise, DT_WLY150_E = **"^WERE_C"**.

WLY_C110

If piMAR_D135 = Yes then, go to WLY_Q110.
Otherwise, go to WLY_END.

WLY_Q110

^DT_WLY110_E

INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WLY_Q120

What kind of business, industry or service ^DT_WLY120_E this?

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WLY_Q130

What kind of work ^DT_WLY130_E ^YOU1 doing?

INTERVIEWER: Examples include: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WLY_Q140

What ^DT_WLY140_E ^YOUR1 most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER: Examples include: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WLY_Q145

^ARE_C ^YOU1 still working ^DT_WLY145_E?

INTERVIEWER: Includes those employed but not currently working due to vacation, sick leave with pay, leave of absence, strike, lockout or maternity/paternity or parental leave.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

WLY_C150

If ((piWET_Q120 = Employee) or
(piWET_Q120 = UnpaidFamily) or
(piWET_Q120 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to WLY_Q150.
Otherwise, go to WLY_END.

WLY_Q150

Which of the following best describes ^YOUR1 terms of employment in this job? ^DT_WLY150_E ^YOU1 a:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
 - 2 ... seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the seasons of the year)?
 - 3 ... term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
 - 4 ... casual or on-call employee?
- DK, RF

WLY_Q160

^DT_WLY150_E ^YOU1 a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

WLY_END

Work activities - Hours worked (WHW)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

WHW_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_Q133: MAR.MAR_Q133. Indicates if the respondent worked last week piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent's main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week piWLY_Q145: WLY.WLY_Q145. Indicates if the respondent is still working for the same employer</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year and who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).</p>
WHW_D100A	<p>If piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_WHW120_E = "^DOVERB". Otherwise, DT_WHW120_E = "did".</p>
WHW_D100B	<p>If piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_WHW160_E = "^DOVERB". Otherwise, DT_WHW160_E = "did".</p>
WHW_D100C	<p>If piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_WHW210_E = "^DOVERB". Otherwise, DT_WHW210_E = "did".</p>
WHW_C110A	<p>If piMAR_D135 = Yes then, go to WHW_C110B. Otherwise, go to WHW_END.</p>
WHW_C110B	<p>If piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, go to WHW_Q110. Otherwise, go to WHW_C120.</p>
WHW_Q110	<p>Did ^YOU1 have more than one paid job last week?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
WHW_C120	<p>If ((piMAR_Q133 = No) or (piMAR_Q133 = NONRESPONSE) or (WHW_Q110 = No) or (WHW_Q110 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to WHW_Q120. Otherwise, go to WHW_Q130.</p>
WHW_Q120	<p>How many hours a week ^DT_WHW120_E ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 job?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Please enter the total number of hours. Round off to the nearest hour if necessary.</p> <p>(MIN: 0.1) (MAX: 168.0)</p> <p>DK, RF (Go to WHW_D140)</p> <p>Go to WHW_D140</p>

WHW_Q130	<p>How many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 main job?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Please enter the total number of hours. Round off to the nearest hour if necessary.</p> <p>(MIN: 0.1) (MAX: 168.0)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
WHW_Q140	<p>How many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 other job(s)?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Please enter the total number of hours. Round off to the nearest hour if necessary.</p> <p>(MIN: 0.1) (MAX: 168.0)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
WHW_D140	<p>If the number of hours that the respondent works at all jobs is between 0.1..336.0</p> <p>If ((WHW_Q120 = DONTKNOW) or (WHW_Q130 = DONTKNOW) or (WHW_Q140 = DONTKNOW)) then, DV_WHW_D140 = 99998 {DON'T KNOW}. Else if ((WHW_Q120 = REFUSAL) or (WHW_Q130 = REFUSAL) or (WHW_Q140 = REFUSAL)) then, DV_WHW_D140 = 99999 {REFUSAL}. Else if WHW_Q120 = RESPONSE then, DV_WHW_D140 = WHW_Q120 Otherwise, DV_WHW_D140 = (WHW_Q130 + WHW_Q140)</p>
WHW_E140	<p>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (((WHW_D140 >= 0.1) and (WHW_D140 <= 100.0)) or (WHW_D140 = NONRESPONSE))</p>
WHW_D141	<p>If the respondent works 30 hours or more per week.</p> <p>If ((WHW_Q120 >= 30.0) or ((WHW_Q130 + WHW_Q140) >= 30.0)) then, DV_WHW_D141 = 1 {Yes}. Else if (((WHW_Q120 >= 0.1) and (WHW_Q120 <= 29.9)) or (((WHW_Q130 + WHW_Q140) >= 0.1) and ((WHW_Q130 + WHW_Q140) <= 29.9))) then, DV_WHW_D141 = 2 {No}. Otherwise, DV_WHW_D141 = 99999 {REFUSAL}.</p>
WHW_C160	<p>If WHW_D141 = No then, go to WHW_Q160. Otherwise, go to WHW_Q210.</p>

WHW_Q160

Why ^DT_WHW160_E ^YOU1 usually work less than 30 hours a week?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Own illness or disability
 - 12 Child care responsibilities
 - 13 Care responsibilities for an adult
 - 14 Other personal or family responsibilities
 - 15 Going to school
 - 16 Could only find part-time work
 - 17 Did not want full-time work
 - 18 Requirement of the work
 - 19 Full-time work is defined under 30 hours per week
 - 20 Other - Specify (Go to WHW_S160)
- DK, RF

Go to WHW_Q210

WHW_S160

(Why ^DT_WHW160_E ^YOU1 usually work less than 30 hours a week?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

WHW_Q210

How many days a week ^DT_WHW210_E ^YOU1 usually work (including all jobs)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 7)

DK, RF

WHW_D230A

If WHW_Q110 = Yes then, DT_WHW230_E1 = "main job".
Otherwise, DT_WHW230_E1 = "job".

WHW_D230B

If ((piWLY_Q145 = Yes) or
(piWLY_Q145 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DT_WHW230_E2 = "Is".
Otherwise, DT_WHW230_E2 = "Was".

WHW_Q230

Which of the following best describes ^YOUR1 usual work schedule at ^YOUR1 ^DT_WHW230_E1? ^DT_WHW230_E2 it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

For respondent's main job:

'on call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher);

'irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

- 01 ...a regular daytime schedule or shift?
 - 02 ...a regular evening shift?
 - 03 ...a regular night shift?
 - 04 ...a rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
 - 05 ...a split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
 - 06 ...a compressed work week?
 - 07 ...on call or casual?
 - 08 ...an irregular schedule?
 - 9 Other - Specify
- DK, RF

(Go to WHW_S230)

Go to WHW_END

WHW_S230

(Which of the following best describes ^YOUR1 usual work schedule at ^YOUR1 ^DT_WHW230_E1? ^DT_WHW230_E2 it:)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

WHW_END

Work activities - Telework information (WTI)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

WTI_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_Q133: MAR. MAR_Q133. Indicates if the respondent worked last week piWET_Q120: WET.WET_Q120. Indicates type of worker</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year and who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).</p>
WTI_D100A	<p>If piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_WTI110_E = "^DOVERB". Otherwise, DT_WTI110_E = "did".</p>
WTI_D100B	<p>If piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_WTI120_E = "^DOVERB". Otherwise, DT_WTI120_E = "did".</p>
WTI_D100C	<p>If piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_WTI130_E = "^DOVERB". Otherwise, DT_WTI130_E = "did".</p>
WTI_C110	<p>If piWET_Q120 = paid worker then, go to WTI_Q110. Otherwise, go to WTI_END.</p>
WTI_Q110	<p>Excluding overtime, ^DT_WTI110_E ^YOU1 usually work any of ^YOUR1 scheduled hours at home?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Exclude respondents who occasionally perform some overtime work in their homes.</p> <p>1 Yes (Go to WTI_Q120) 2 No 3 Not applicable DK, RF</p> <p>Go to WTI_END</p>
WTI_Q120	<p>How many paid hours per week ^DT_WTI120_E ^YOU1 usually work at home?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Round to the nearest whole hour.</p> <p>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
WTI_Q130	<p>What is the main reason ^YOU1 ^DT_WTI130_E some of ^YOUR1 work at home?</p> <p>01 Taking care of children 02 Provide care to family or friends for long term health problem 03 Other personal or family responsibilities 04 Requirements of the job, no choice 05 Home is usual place of work 06 Better conditions of work 07 Saves time, money 08 Live too far from work to commute 09 Other - Specify (Go to WTI_S130) DK, RF</p>

WTI_S130

(What is the main reason ^YOU1 ^DT_WTI130_E some of ^YOUR1 work at home?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after
<Enter> is pressed.

WTI_END

Work activities - Flexible work arrangements (FWA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

FWA_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piWET_Q120: WET.WET_Q120. Indicates the type of worker piWHW_D140: WHW.WHW_D140. Number of hours the respondent works piNumRespChild: piNumRespChild. The number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent in the household. piWTI_Q110: WTI.WTI_Q110. Indicates if respondent works at home piMAR_Q133: MAR. MAR_Q133. Indicates if the respondent worked last week</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who stated they were paid employees and who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).</p>
FWA_C120	<p>If piWET_Q120 = 1 (Paid worker) then, go to FWA_D120. Otherwise, go to FWA_END.</p>
FWA_D120A	<p>If piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_FWA120_E = "^DOVERB_C". Otherwise, DT_FWA120_E = "Did".</p>
FWA_D120B	<p>If piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_ALLOW_E = "allows". Otherwise, DT_ALLOW_E = "allowed".</p>
FWA_Q120	<p>^DT_FWA120_E ^YOU1 have a flexible schedule that ^DT_ALLOW_E ^HIMHER to choose the time begin and end ^YOUR1 work day?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
FWA_C132	<p>If WHW_D140 >= 30 hours then, go to FWA_D132. Otherwise, go to FWA_C133.</p>
FWA_D132	<p>If piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_FWA130_E = "Does". Otherwise, DT_FWA130_E = "Did".</p>
FWA_Q132	<p>^DT_FWA130_E ^YOUR1 employer:</p> <p>... provide ^HIMHER with the option to work part-time?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
FWA_C133	<p>If ((piNumRespChild >= 1) and (piNumRespChild <= 19)) then, go to FWA_Q133. Otherwise, go to FWA_Q134.</p>
FWA_Q133	<p>^DT_FWA130_E ^YOUR1 employer:</p> <p>... provide ^HIMHER with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of ^YOUR1 child(ren)?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>

FWA_Q134	<p>^DT_FWA130_E ^YOUR1 employer:</p> <p>... provide ^HIMHER with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of ^YOUR1 spouse, partner or other family members?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
FWA_Q136	<p>^DT_FWA130_E ^YOUR1 employer:</p> <p>... provide ^HIMHER with the ability to take extended leave <u>without pay</u> for personal reasons?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
FWA_C137	<p>If piWTI_Q110 = 1 (WorkAtHome) then, go to FWA_C150. Otherwise, go to FWA_Q137.</p>
FWA_Q137	<p>^DT_FWA130_E ^YOUR1 employer:</p> <p>... provide ^HIMHER with the option to telework?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Telework is a work-at-home arrangement where employees work at least some of their regularly scheduled hours at home and for pay.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
FWA_C150	<p>If ((FWA_Q120 = Yes) or (FWA_Q132 = Yes) or (FWA_Q133 = Yes) or (FWA_Q134 = Yes) or (FWA_Q136 = Yes) or (FWA_Q137 = Yes)) then, go to FWA_D150A. Otherwise, go to FWA_END.</p>
FWA_D150A	<p>If piMAR_Q133 = Yes then, DT_FWA150A_E = "use". Otherwise, DT_FWA150A_E = "have used".</p>
FWA_D150B	<p>Not Applicable</p>
FWA_Q150	<p>Do you think ^YOU2 could ^DT_FWA150_E these flexible work arrangements without a negative impact on ^YOUR1 career?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
FWA_END	

Work-life balance (WLB)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

WLB_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyMode: piProxyMode. Indicates if it is an interview by proxy
piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents whose main activity was paid work, or who worked in the past week or during the past 12 months and who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

WLB_C10

If piProxyMode = NonProxy and piMAR_D135 = Yes then, go to WLB_Q10.
Otherwise, go to WLB_END.

WLB_Q10

In the past 12 months, how often has it been difficult to fulfill family responsibilities because of the amount of time you spent on your job? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **all of the time?**
- 2 ... **most of the time?**
- 3 ... **sometimes?**
- 4 ... **never?**

DK, RF

WLB_Q20

In the past 12 months, **how often has it been difficult to concentrate or fulfill your work responsibilities because of your family responsibilities? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **all of the time?**
- 2 ... **most of the time?**
- 3 ... **sometimes?**
- 4 ... **never?**

DK, RF

WLB_END

Satisfaction of respondent with current balance between job and home life (SRC)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

SRC_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyMode: piProxyMode. Indicates if it is an interview by proxy
piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents whose main activity was paid work, or who worked in the past week or during the past 12 months and who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

SRC_C10

If piProxyMode = NonProxy and piMAR_D135= Yes then, go to SRC_Q10.
Otherwise, go to SRC_END.

SRC_Q10

**How satisfied are you with the current balance between your job and home life?
Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|--------|--|-----------------|
| 1 | ... very satisfied? | (Go to SRC_END) |
| 2 | ... satisfied? | (Go to SRC_END) |
| 3 | ... neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied? | (Go to SRC_END) |
| 4 | ... dissatisfied? | |
| 5 | ... very dissatisfied? | |
| DK, RF | | (Go to SRC_END) |

SRC_Q20

Why are you dissatisfied?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|--------|--|-----------------|
| 11 | Not enough time for family (include spouse/partner and children) | |
| 12 | Spends too much time on job/main activity | |
| 13 | Not enough time for other activities (exclude work or family related activities) | |
| 14 | Cannot find suitable employment | |
| 15 | Employment related reason(s) (exclude spending too much time on job) | |
| 16 | Health reasons (include sleep disorders) | |
| 17 | Family related reason(s) (exclude not enough time for family) | |
| 18 | Other - Specify | (Go to SRC_S20) |
| DK, RF | | |

Go to SRC_END

SRC_S20

(Why are you dissatisfied?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after
<Enter> is pressed.

SRC_END

Impact of caregiving on employment in the last 12 months - Work leave (ITL)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ITL_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_Q110: MAR.MAR_Q110. Indicates the respondent's main activity in the past 12 months piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piWET_Q120: WET.WET_Q120. Indicates the type of worker piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP_Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care and worked during the past 12 months.</p>
ITL_C10A	<p>If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to ITL_C10B. Otherwise, go to ITL_END.</p>
ITL_C10B	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ITL_C10C. Otherwise, go to ITL_END.</p>
ITL_C10C	<p>If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ITL_END. Otherwise, go to ITL_C10D.</p>
ITL_C10D	<p>If piMAR_Q110 = Retired then, go to ITL_END. Otherwise, go to ITL_C10E.</p>
ITL_C10E	<p>If piMAR_D135 = Yes then , go to ITL_R10. Otherwise, go to ITL_END.</p>
ITL_R10	<p>The next questions ask about the impact that caregiving may have had on your employment during the past 12 months.</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.</p>
ITL_Q10	<p>How many times during the past 12 months did you go to work late, leave early or take time off during the day because of your caregiving responsibilities?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
ITL_C20	<p>If ((ITL_Q10 >= 1) and (ITL_Q10 <= 95)) then, go to ITL_Q20. Otherwise, go to ITL_Q30.</p>
ITL_Q20	<p>Were you paid for this time off?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No 3 Some paid, some unpaid DK, RF</p>

ITL_Q30

Did you reduce your regular weekly hours of work because of your caregiving responsibilities?

INTERVIEWER: Applies to respondents, who cut their regular weekly hours from, for example, 40 to 30 hours so they could have more time to provide care. Working a few hours less occasionally is not what we are talking about here, but rather a longer term change that may have effects on the person's career or benefits.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ITL_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ITL_END)

ITL_Q40

How many fewer hours per week did you work because of your caregiving responsibilities?

(MIN: 0.5) (MAX: 60.0)

DK, RF

ITL_E40

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((ITL_Q40 >= 0.5) and (ITL_Q40 <= 40.0)) or
(ITL_Q40 = NONRESPONSE))

ITL_C50

If piWET_Q120 = Paid worker then, go to ITL_Q50.
Otherwise, go to ITL_END.

ITL_Q50

Did you lose some or all of your employment benefits because of this reduction in hours?

- 1 Yes - Some
- 2 Yes - All
- 3 No
- DK, RF

ITL_C51

If ((ITL_Q50 = Yes - Some) or (ITL_Q50 = Yes - All)) then, go to ITL_Q51.
Otherwise, go to ITL_END.

ITL_Q51

Did you lose your:

... extended health benefits?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ITL_Q52

Did you lose your:

... dental benefits?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ITL_Q53

Did you lose your:

...employer-provided pension?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ITL_Q54

Did you lose your:

... life insurance?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ITL_Q55

Did you lose your:

... prescription medication coverage?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

ITL_Q56

Did you lose:

... any other type of benefit?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

(Go to ITL_S56)

Go to ITL_END

ITL_S56

(Did you lose:

... any other type of benefit?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ITL_END

Impact of caregiving on employment in the last 12 months – Full days off work (ITA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ITA_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent worked last year piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piMAR_Q110: MAR.MAR_Q110. Indicates the respondent's main activity in the past 12 months piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP_Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care and worked during the past 12 months.</p>
ITA_C10A	<p>If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to ITA_C10B. Otherwise, go to ITA_END.</p>
ITA_C10B	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ITA_C10C. Otherwise, go to ITA_END.</p>
ITA_C10C	<p>If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ITA_END. Otherwise, go to ITA_C10D.</p>
ITA_C10D	<p>If piMAR_Q110 = Retired then, go to ITA_END. Otherwise, go to ITA_C10E.</p>
ITA_C10E	<p>If piMAR_D135 = Yes then, go to ITA_Q10. Otherwise, go to ITA_END.</p>
ITA_Q10	<p>How many times during the past 12 months did you take one or more days off from your job because of your caregiving responsibilities?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
ITA_C20	<p>If ((ITA_Q10 >= 1) and (ITA_Q10 <= 95)) then, go to ITA_Q20. Otherwise, go to ITA_END.</p>
ITA_Q20	<p>How long was your longest time off?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Indicate unit reported.</p> <p>1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months DK, RF</p>
ITA_C21	<p>If ITA_Q20 = 1 (Days) then, go to ITA_Q21. Otherwise, go to ITA_C22.</p>
ITA_Q21	<p>How long was your longest time off?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Indicate the longest time off in <u>days</u>.</p> <p>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

General Social Survey (GSS) - 2012
Questionnaire : GSSC26 / Component: Caregiving CATI

ITA_C22 If ITA_Q20 = 2 (Weeks) then, go to ITA_Q22.
 Otherwise, go to ITA_C23.

ITA_Q22 How long was your longest time off?

INTERVIEWER: Indicate the longest time off in weeks. Round off to the nearest week if
 necessary.

 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)

 DK, RF

ITA_C23 If ITA_Q20 = 3 (Months) then, go to ITA_Q23.
 Otherwise, go to ITA_Q30.

ITA_Q23 How long was your longest time off?

INTERVIEWER: Indicate the longest time off in months. Round off to the nearest month if
 necessary.

 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 12)

 DK, RF

ITA_Q30 **Was this time off paid or unpaid?**

 1 Paid
 2 Unpaid
 3 Partly paid
 DK, RF

ITA_C35 If ITA_Q30 = Unpaid then, go to ITA_Q35.
 Otherwise, go to ITA_END.

ITA_Q35 **What were your annual earnings before taxes from this job?**

 (MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)

 DK, RF

ITA_E35 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
 (((ITA_Q35 >= 0) and (ITA_Q35 <= 150,000)) or (ITA_Q35 = NONRESPONSE))

ITA_END

Impact of caregiving on employment in the last 12 months - Gave up employment Entirely (ITE)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ITE_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week piMAR_Q110: MAR.MAR_Q110. Indicates the respondent's main activity in the past 12 months piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP_Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care and worked during the past 12 months</p>
ITE_C10A	<p>If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to ITE_C10B. Otherwise, go to ITE_END.</p>
ITE_C10B	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ITE_C10C. Otherwise, go to ITE_END.</p>
ITE_C10C	<p>If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ITE_END. Otherwise, go to ITE_C10D.</p>
ITE_C10D	<p>If piMAR_Q110 = Retired then, go to ITE_END. Otherwise, go to ITE_C10E.</p>
ITE_C10E	<p>If piMAR_D135 = Yes then, go to ITE_Q10. Otherwise, go to ITE_END.</p>
ITE_Q10	<p>During the past 12 months, did you quit a job because of your caregiving responsibilities?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
ITE_C20	<p>If ITE_Q10 = Yes then, go to ITE_Q20. Otherwise, go to ITE_END.</p>
ITE_Q20	<p>For how long were you unemployed after you quit your job?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Indicate unit reported.</p> <p>1 Weeks 2 Months DK, RF</p>
ITE_C22	<p>If ITE_Q20 = 1 (Weeks) then, go to ITE_Q22. Otherwise, go to ITE_C23.</p>
ITE_Q22	<p>For how long were you unemployed after you quit your job?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Indicate the length of unemployment in <u>weeks</u>.</p> <p>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

General Social Survey (GSS) - 2012
Questionnaire : GSSC26 / Component: Caregiving CATI

ITE_C23 If ITE_Q20 = 2 (Months) then, go to ITE_Q23.
Otherwise, go to ITE_Q30.

ITE_Q23 For how long were you unemployed after you quit your job?
INTERVIEWER: Indicate the length of unemployment in months.
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 12)
DK, RF

ITE_Q30 **What circumstances would have enabled you to keep working while providing care at the same time?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
11 Availability of acceptable alternative care
12 Affordable alternative care
13 Ability to work flexible hours
14 Ability to work fewer hours
15 Help from family
16 Did not want to keep working - preferred to care full time
17 Other - Specify (Go to ITE_S30)
DK, RF
Go to ITE_Q35

ITE_S30 **(What circumstances would have enabled you to keep working while providing care at the same time?)**
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

ITE_Q35 **What were your annual earnings before taxes from this job?**
(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)
DK, RF

ITE_E35 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((ITE_Q35 >=0) and (ITE_Q35 <= 150,000)) or (ITE_Q35 = NONRESPONSE))

ITE_END

Impact of caregiving on employment in the last 12 months - Loss of Job (ITJ)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ITJ_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP_Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care and worked during the past 12 months.</p>
ITJ_C10A	<p>If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to ITJ_C10B. Otherwise, go to ITJ_END.</p>
ITJ_C10B	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ITJ_C10C. Otherwise, go to ITJ_END.</p>
ITJ_C10C	<p>If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ITJ_END. Otherwise, go to ITJ_C10D.</p>
ITJ_C10D	<p>If piMAR_Q110 = Retired then, go to ITJ_END. Otherwise, go to ITJ_C10E.</p>
ITJ_C10E	<p>If piMAR_D135 = Yes then, go to ITJ_Q10. Otherwise, go to ITJ_END.</p>
ITJ_Q10	<p>During the past 12 months, were you fired, laid off, or asked to resign from a job because of your caregiving responsibilities?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ITJ_END) DK, RF (Go to ITJ_END)</p>
ITJ_Q20	<p>How long were you unemployed after you lost your job?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Indicate unit reported.</p> <p>1 Weeks 2 Months DK, RF</p>
ITJ_C22	<p>If ITJ_Q20 = 1 (Weeks) then, go to ITJ_Q22. Otherwise, go to ITJ_C23.</p>
ITJ_Q22	<p>How long were you unemployed after you lost your job?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Indicate the length of unemployment in <u>weeks</u>.</p> <p>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
ITJ_C23	<p>If ITJ_Q20 = 2 (Months) then, go to ITJ_Q23. Otherwise, go to ITJ_Q35.</p>

Impact of caregiving on employment in the last 12 months - Other impacts (ITO)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ITO_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week piMAR_Q110: MAR.MAR_Q110. Indicates the respondent's main activity in the past 12 months piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP_Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care and worked during the past 12 months.</p>
ITO_C10A	<p>If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to ITO_C10B. Otherwise, go to ITO_END.</p>
ITO_C10B	<p>If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to ITO_C10C. Otherwise, go to ITO_END.</p>
ITO_C10C	<p>If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ITO_END. Otherwise, go to ITO_C10D.</p>
ITO_C10D	<p>If piMAR_Q110 = Retired then, go to ITO_END. Otherwise, go to ITO_C10E.</p>
ITO_C10E	<p>If piMAR_D135 = Yes then, go to ITO_Q10. Otherwise, go to ITO_END.</p>
ITO_Q10	<p>During the past 12 months, did you turn down a job offer or promotion, or decide not to apply for a job, because of your caregiving responsibilities?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
ITO_Q20	<p>Did you take a less demanding job because of your caregiving responsibilities?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ITO_END) DK, RF (Go to ITO_END)</p>
ITO_Q25	<p>Did this less demanding job pay less or more than your previous job?</p> <p>1 Paid less 2 Paid more 3 Paid the same DK, RF</p>
ITO_Q26	<p>Did this less demanding job provide <u>fewer or more</u> benefits than your previous job?</p> <p>1 Fewer benefits 2 More benefits 3 Same benefits DK, RF</p>
ITO_END	

Interest in employment (INE)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

INE_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135 Indicates if the respondent worked in the past 12 months
piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped
piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP_Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months and who did not work in the past year.

INE_C10A

If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to INE_C10B.
Otherwise, go to INE_END.

INE_C10B

If ((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) then, go to INE_C10C.
Otherwise, go to INE_END.

INE_C10C

If piHAP_Q10 <= 1 then, go to INE_END.
Otherwise, go to INE_C10D.

INE_C10D

If piMAR_D135 = No then, go to INE_Q10.
Otherwise, go to INE_END.

INE_Q10

Have your caregiving responsibilities prevented you from working at a paid job?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INE_END)
DK, RF (Go to INE_END)

INE_Q20

Are you interested in finding paid employment?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to INE_END)
DK, RF (Go to INE_END)

INE_Q30

Would you like a full or part-time job?

1 Full time
2 Part time
DK, RF

INE_Q41

What would enable you to work at a paid job?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Ability to work from home
12 Flexible hours
13 Affordable care for care receiver
14 Possibility of working fewer hours
15 Better public transport
16 Access to affordable childcare
17 Other - Specify (Go to INE_S41)
DK, RF

Go to INE_END

INE_S41

(What would enable you to work at a paid job?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after
<Enter> is pressed.

INE_END

Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the last 12 months - Reducing hours (IPL)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

IPL_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCGH_Q100: CGH.CGH_Q100 Indicates if the respondent ever provided care to someone with a long-term health condition
piCGH_Q110: CGH.CGH_Q110 Indicates if the respondent provided care during the past 12 months or prior the past 12 months
piBDR_D130: BDR.BDR_D130: Indicates the age of the respondent
piPRS_Q10: PRS.PRS_Q10: Indicates the year the respondent started to help their primary care receiver
piPRS_Q20: PRS.PRS_Q20: Indicates the age of the respondent when help to primary care receiver started
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care in the past 12 months and the care had started before the past 12 months and respondents who have provided care only prior to the past 12 months.

IPL_C05A

If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to IPL_C05B.
Otherwise, go to IPL_END.

IPL_C05B

If ((piPRS_Q10 = RESPONSE) and (piPRS_Q10 < ^DV_PASTYEAR) or (piPRS_Q20 = RESPONSE) and (piPRS_Q20 < piBDR_D130 - 1) or (piCGH_Q100 = Yes) or (piCGH_Q110 = Yes) then , go to IPL_R05.
Otherwise, go to IPL_END.

IPL_R05

The next questions ask about the impact that caregiving may have had on your employment over the years prior to the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IPL_Q05

Excluding the past 12 months, have you ever worked at a paid job while providing care?

INTERVIEWER: We are talking about care for a long-term health condition, disability or problems related to aging

1 Yes (Go to IPL_Q10)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to IPL_END

IPL_Q10

Excluding the past 12 months, did you ever reduce your regular weekly hours of employment because of your caregiving responsibilities?

INTERVIEWER: Applies to respondents, who cut their regular weekly hours from, for example, 40 to 30 hours so they could have more time to provide care. Working a few hours less occasionally is not what we are talking about here, but rather a longer term change that may have effects on the person's career or benefits.

1 Yes (Go to IPL_Q20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to IPL_END

IPL_Q20

Did you lose some or all of your employment benefits because you reduced your weekly hours?

- 1 Yes - Some
- 2 Yes - All
- 3 No
- DK, RF

IPL_END

Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the last 12 months - Leave (days off) (IPA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

IPA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piIPL_Q05: IPL.IPL_Q05. Indicates if respondent has ever worked and provided care at the same time prior to the past 12 months
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have worked and provided care at the same time prior to the past 12 months.

IPA_C10A

If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to IPA_C10B.
Otherwise, go to IPA_END.

IPA_C10B

If piIPL_Q05 = Yes then, go to IPA_Q10.
Otherwise, go to IPA_END.

IPA_Q10

Excluding the past 12 months, did you ever have to take a leave from a job because of your caregiving responsibilities?

1 Yes (Go to IPA_Q20)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to IPA_END

IPA_Q20

How long was your longest leave?

INTERVIEWER: Indicate unit reported.

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
4 Years
DK, RF

IPA_C21

If IPA_Q20 = 1 (Days) then, go to IPA_Q21.
Otherwise, go to IPA_C22.

IPA_Q21

How long was your longest leave?

INTERVIEWER: Indicate the longest leave in days.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

IPA_C22

If IPA_Q20 = 2 (Weeks) then, go to IPA_Q22.
Otherwise, go to IPA_C23.

Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the last 12 months - Gave up employment entirely (IPE)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

IPE_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piIPL_Q05: IPL.IPL_Q05. Indicates if respondent has ever worked and provided care at the same time prior to the past 12 months
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have ever worked and provided care at the same time prior to the past 12 months.

IPE_C10A

If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to IPE_C10B.
Otherwise, go to IPE_END.

IPE_C10B

If piIPL_Q05 = Yes then, go to IPE_Q10.
Otherwise, go to IPE_END.

IPE_Q10

Excluding the past 12 months, how many times did you have to quit a job because of your caregiving responsibilities?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)

DK, RF

IPE_C30

If ((IPE_Q10 >= 1) and (IPE_Q10 <= 995)) then, go to IPE_Q30.
Otherwise, go to IPE_END.

IPE_Q30

What circumstances would have enabled you to keep working while providing care at the same time?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Availability of acceptable alternative care
 - 12 Affordable alternative care
 - 13 Ability to work flexible hours
 - 14 Ability to work fewer hours
 - 15 Help from family
 - 16 Did not want to keep working - preferred to care full time
 - 17 Other - Specify (Go to IPE_S30)
- DK, RF

Go to IPE_END

IPE_S30

(What circumstances would have enabled you to keep working while providing care at the same time?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

IPE_END

Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the last 12 months - Other impacts (IPO)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

IPO_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piIPL_Q05: IPL.IPL_Q05. Indicates if respondent has ever worked and provided care at the same time prior to the past 12 months
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have ever worked and provided care at the same time prior to the past 12 months.

IPO_C10A

If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to IPO_C10B.
Otherwise, go to IPO_END.

IPO_C10B

If piIPL_Q05 = Yes then, go to IPO_Q10.
Otherwise, go to IPO_END.

IPO_Q10

Excluding the past 12 months, **how many times were you ever fired, asked to resign or laid off from a job because of your caregiving responsibilities?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)

DK, RF

IPO_Q20

Excluding the past 12 months, **how many times did you turn down a job offer or promotion, or take a less demanding job because of your caregiving responsibilities?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)

DK, RF

IPO_END

Impact of caregiving on employment - Plans for retirement (IPR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

IPR_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piBDR_D130: BDR.BDR_D130. Indicates the age of the respondent piMAR_Q110: MAR.MAR_Q110. Indicates the main activity of the respondent piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week piREW_Q10: REW.REW_Q10. Indicates if the respondent ever worked piCGH_Q100: CGH.CGH_Q100 Indicates if the respondent ever provided care to someone with a long-term health condition piCGH_Q110: CGH.CGH_Q110 Indicates if the respondent provided care during the past 12 months or prior the past 12 months piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piINE_Q20: INE.INE_Q20. Indicates if the respondent is interested in finding paid employment piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents aged 45 years and over who ever provided care and who ever worked at a paid job or business.</p>
IPR_C10A	<p>If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to IPR_C10B. Otherwise, go to IPR_END.</p>
IPR_C10B	<p>If ((piBDR_D130 >= 45) and (piBDR_D130 <= 130)) then, go to IPR_C10C. Otherwise, go to IPR_END.</p>
IPR_C10C	<p>If (((piPAR_Q10 >= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 <= 60)) or (piCGH_Q100 = Yes) or (piCGH_Q110 = Yes)) then, go to IPR_C10D. Otherwise, go to IPR_END.</p>
IPR_C10D	<p>If ((piMAR_D135 = Yes) or (piMAR_Q110 = Retired) or (piREW_Q10 = Yes)) then, go to IPR_C10E. Otherwise, go to IPR_END.</p>
IPR_C10E	<p>If piMAR_Q110 = Retired then, go to IPR_C20A. Otherwise, go to IPR_Q10.</p>
IPR_Q10	<p>Have you ever retired from a job or business?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
IPR_C20A	<p>If ((IPR_Q10 = Yes) or (piMAR_Q110 = Retired)) then, go to IPR_D20. Otherwise, go to IPR_C20B.</p>
IPR_C20B	<p>If (piINE_Q20 = No) or (piINE_Q20 = NONRESPONSE), go to IPR_END. Otherwise, go to IPR_D20.</p>
IPR_D20	<p>If (IPR_Q10 = Yes) or (piMAR_Q110 = Retired) then, DT_TIMING_E = "Was the timing of your retirement". Otherwise, DT_TIMING_E = "Will the timing of your retirement be".</p>

IPR_Q20	^DT_TIMING_E affected because of your caregiving responsibilities? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
IPR_C30	If (IPR_Q20 = Yes) then, go to IPR_D30. Otherwise, go to IPR_C50.
IPR_D30	If (IPR_Q15 = Yes) or (piMAR_Q110 = Retired) then, DT_IPR_Q30_E = "Did you retire earlier or later than you would have preferred to?" . Otherwise, DT_IPR_Q30_E = "Will you retire earlier or later than you would like to?" .
IPR_Q30	^DT_IPR_Q30_E 1 Earlier 2 Later 3 Neither earlier nor later DK, RF
IPR_C40	If ((IPR_Q30 = Earlier) or (IPR_Q30 = Later)) then, go to IPR_D40. Otherwise, go to IPR_C50.
IPR_D40	If IPR_Q30 = Earlier, then, DT_TIME_E = "earlier" . Else if IPR_Q30 = Later, then, DT_TIME_E = "later" .
IPR_Q40	How much ^DT_TIME_E? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Indicate unit reported. 2 Months 3 Years DK, RF
IPR_C43	If IPR_Q40 = 2 (Months) then, go to IPR_Q43. Otherwise, go to IPR_C44.
IPR_Q43	How much ^DT_TIME_E? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Indicate in <u>months</u> . (MIN: 1) (MAX: 12) DK, RF
IPR_C44	If IPR_Q40 = 3 (Years) then, go to IPR_Q44. Otherwise, go to IPR_C50.
IPR_Q44	How much ^DT_TIME_E? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Indicate in <u>years</u> . (MIN: 1) (MAX: 20) DK, RF
IPR_C50	If ((IPR_Q10 = Yes) or (piMAR_Q110 = Retired)) and (IPR_Q20 = Yes) then, go to IPR_Q50. Otherwise, go to IPR_END.

IPR_Q50

What were your annual earnings before taxes from the last job you held before retiring?

(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)

DK, RF

IPR_E50

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((IPR_Q50 >= 0) and (IPR_Q50 <= 150,000)) or
(IPR_Q50 = NONRESPONSE))

IPR_END

Dwelling of respondent (DOR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

DOR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

DOR_R110

The following questions are about ^YOUR1 housing characteristics.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DOR_Q110

In what type of dwelling ^ARE ^YOU1 now living? Is it a:

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers condominium or seniors' housing, ask whether the building is a townhouse, high-rise apartment, low-rise apartment or other.

Read categories until the respondent identifies the correct dwelling type. Please confirm answer.

- 01 ... **single detached house?**
 - 02 ... **semi-detached or double (side by side)?**
 - 03 ... **garden home, town-house or row house?**
 - 04 ... **duplex (one above the other)?**
 - 05 ... **low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)?**
 - 06 ... **high-rise apartment (5 or more stories)?**
 - 07 ... **mobile home or trailer?**
 - 08 Other - Specify (Go to DOR_S110)
- DK, RF

Go to DOR_Q119

DOR_S110

(In what type of dwelling ^ARE ^YOU1 now living? Is it a:)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

DOR_Q119	<p>Is this dwelling:</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. If the respondent's household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.</p> <p>1 ... owned by ^HIMHER or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for? 2 ... rented, even if no cash rent is paid? DK, RF</p>
DOR_C130	<p>If DOR_Q119 = 1 then, go to DOR_Q130. Otherwise, go to DOR_Q210.</p>
DOR_Q130	<p>Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
DOR_D210	<p>Not Applicable</p>
DOR_Q210	<p>How long ^HAVE ^YOU1 lived in this dwelling?</p> <p>1 Less than 6 months 2 6 months to less than 1 year 3 1 year to less than 3 years 4 3 years to less than 5 years 5 5 years to less than 10 years 6 10 years and over DK, RF</p>
DOR_C215A	<p>If DOR_Q210 = 6 then, go to DOR_Q220. Otherwise, go to DOR_Q215.</p>
DOR_Q215	<p>How long ^HAVE ^YOU1 lived in this neighbourhood?</p> <p>1 Less than 6 months 2 6 months to less than 1 year 3 1 year to less than 3 years 4 3 years to less than 5 years 5 5 years to less than 10 years 6 10 years and over DK, RF</p>
DOR_C215B	<p>If ((DOR_Q210 = RESPONSE) and (DOR_Q215 = RESPONSE)) then aDOR_Q210 := ORD(DOR_Q210) aDOR_Q215 := ORD(DOR_Q215) , go to DOR_E215. Otherwise, go to DOR_C216A.</p>
DOR_E215	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (aDOR_Q215 >= aDOR_Q210) involving (DOR_Q210, DOR_Q215)</p>
DOR_C216A	<p>If DOR_Q215 = 6 then, go to DOR_Q220. Otherwise, go to DOR_Q216.</p>

DOR_Q216	How long ^HAVE ^YOU1 lived in this city or local community? 1 Less than 6 months 2 6 months to less than 1 year 3 1 year to less than 3 years 4 3 years to less than 5 years 5 5 years to less than 10 years 6 10 years and over DK, RF
DOR_C216B	If ((DOR_Q210 = RESPONSE) and (DOR_Q216 = RESPONSE)) then aDOR_Q210 := ORD(DOR_Q210) aDOR_Q216 := ORD(DOR_Q216) , go to DOR_E216A. Otherwise, go to DOR_C216C.
DOR_E216A	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (aDOR_Q216 >= aDOR_Q210) involving (DOR_Q210, DOR_Q216)
DOR_C216C	If ((DOR_Q215 = RESPONSE) and (DOR_Q216 = RESPONSE)) then aDOR_Q215 := ORD(DOR_Q215) aDOR_Q216 := ORD(DOR_Q216) , go to DOR_E216B. Otherwise, go to DOR_Q220.
DOR_E216B	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. (aDOR_Q216 >= aDOR_Q215) involving (DOR_Q215, DOR_Q216)
DOR_D220A	Not Applicable
DOR_D220B	Not Applicable
DOR_Q220	Would ^YOU1 say that ^YOU1 know^S: 1 ... most of the people in ^YOUR1 neighbourhood? 2 ... many of the people in ^YOUR1 neighbourhood? 3 ... a few of the people in ^YOUR1 neighbourhood? 4 ... none of the people in ^YOUR1 neighbourhood? DK, RF
DOR_Q221	Would ^YOU1 say this neighbourhood is a place where neighbours help each other? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

DOR_Q222

In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 done a favour for a neighbour?

INTERVIEWER: Examples of favours are: picking up the mail, watering plants, shovelling, lending tools or garden equipment, carrying things upstairs, feeding pets when neighbours go on holiday or shopping.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 3 Just moved into the area
- DK, RF

DOR_Q223

In the past month, have any of ^YOUR1 neighbours done a favour for ^YOU2?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 3 Just moved into the area
- DK, RF

DOR_Q224

In ^YOUR1 neighbourhood, is public transportation available (for example, bus, rapid transit or subway)?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

DOR_END

Accessible housing of respondent (AHR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

AHR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

AHR_R100

The next questions ask about how accessible ^YOUR2 home may be to someone using a wheelchair.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

AHR_Q100

Does ^YOUR1 home have:

... a street level entrance with no steps?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

AHR_Q110

Does ^YOUR1 home have:

... a ramp at the entrance?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

AHR_Q120

Does ^YOUR1 home have:

... doorways that are wide enough for a wheelchair?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

AHR_Q130

Does ^YOUR1 home have:

... lowered counters in the kitchen or bathroom?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

AHR_Q140

Does ^YOUR1 home have:

... grab bars in the bathroom?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

AHR_Q150

Does ^YOUR1 home have:

... easy to open doors, including lever handles?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

AHR_Q160

Does ^YOUR1 home have:

... an elevator or lift device?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

AHR_D200

Not Applicable

AHR_Q200

^ARE_C ^YOU1 aware of any government grants to make homes more accessible to persons with disabilities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

AHR_END

Self-rated health - Physical health (SHP)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

SHP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

SHP_R10

The following questions ask about ^YOUR2 day-to-day health.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SHP_Q10

In general, would you say ^YOUR1 health is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...excellent?
 - 2 ...very good?
 - 3 ...good?
 - 4 ...fair?
 - 5 ...poor?
- DK, RF

SHP_END

Self-rated health - Mental health (SHM)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

SHM_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader : piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

SHM_Q10

In general, would you say ^YOUR1 mental health is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...excellent?
 - 2 ...very good?
 - 3 ...good?
 - 4 ...fair?
 - 5 ...poor?
- DK, RF

SHM_END

Healthy Eating Habits (HEH)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

HEH_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader : piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

HEH_Q100

In general, would you say that ^YOUR1 eating habits are:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...excellent?
 - 2 ...very good?
 - 3 ...good?
 - 4 ...fair?
 - 5 ...poor?
- DK, RF

HEH_END

Physical activity (PHS)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PHS_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

PHS_Q10

In the past week, how many times did ^YOU1 participate in moderate or vigorous physical activity for leisure, work, housework or transportation?

INTERVIEWER: Moderate physical activity causes an increase in breathing and heart rate. Physical activity related to transportation includes walking, cycling, etc.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 50)

DK, RF

PHS_E10

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((PHS_Q10 >= 0) and (PHS_Q10 <= 20)) or
(PHS_Q10 = NONRESPONSE))

PHS_C20

If ((PHS_Q10 >= 1) and (PHS_Q10 <= 50)) then, go to PHS_Q20.
Otherwise, go to PHS_END.

PHS_Q20

About how much time did ^YOU1 spend on each occasion?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than 15 minutes**
- 2 **16 to 30 minutes**
- 3 **31 to 60 minutes**
- 4 **More than 1 hour**

DK, RF

PHS_END

Life satisfaction of respondent (LSR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

LSR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview.

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

LSR_C110

If (piProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to LSR_Q110.
Otherwise, go to LSR_END.

LSR_Q110

Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?

00 Very dissatisfied
01 |

02 |

03 |
04 |
05 |
06 |
07 |
08 |
09 V
10 Very satisfied
DK, RF

LSR_END

Self-rated stress (SRS)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

SRS_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

SRS_Q10

Thinking of the amount of stress in ^YOUR1 life, would ^YOU1 say that most days are:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... not at all stressful?
- 2 ... not very stressful?
- 3 ... a bit stressful?
- 4 ... quite a bit stressful?
- 5 ... extremely stressful?

DK, RF

SRS_END

Sleep (SLP)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

SLP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

SLP_Q110

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 regularly have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SLP_Q120

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 take any medication to help ^HIMHER sleep?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SLP_END

Feelings (FLG)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

FLG_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piProxyMode: piProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

FLG_C310

If piProxyMode = NonProxy then, go to FLG_R310.
Otherwise, go to FLG_END.

FLG_R310

For each of the following six questions, please indicate whether the statement describes your feelings, using the categories: yes, more or less, or no.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FLG_Q310

I experience a general sense of emptiness.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 More or less
 - 3 No
- DK, RF

FLG_Q320

There are plenty of people I can rely on when I have problems.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 More or less
 - 3 No
- DK, RF

FLG_Q330

There are many people I can trust completely.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 More or less
 - 3 No
- DK, RF

FLG_Q340

There are enough people I feel close to.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 More or less
 - 3 No
- DK, RF

FLG_Q350

I miss having people around.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 More or less
 - 3 No
- DK, RF

FLG_Q360

I often feel rejected.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 More or less
 - 3 No
- DK, RF

FLG_END

Vision (VIS)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

VIS_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

VIS_D110

Not Applicable

VIS_R110

The next set of questions ask about ^YOUR2 day-to-day abilities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

VIS_Q110

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes (Go to VIS_Q140)
- 2 No (Go to VIS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to VIS_END)

VIS_Q120

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes (Go to VIS_Q140)
- 2 No (Go to VIS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to VIS_END)

VIS_Q130

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see at all?

- 1 Yes (Go to VIS_END)
- 2 No (Go to VIS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to VIS_END)

VIS_Q140

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes (Go to VIS_END)
- 2 No (Go to VIS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to VIS_END)

VIS_Q150

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

VIS_END

Hearing (HRG)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

HRG_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

HRG_Q110

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?

1 Yes (Go to HRG_END)
2 No
DK, RF (Go to HRG_END)

HRG_Q120

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?

1 Yes (Go to HRG_Q130)
2 No
DK, RF

HRG_Q125

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to hear at all?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to HRG_END)
DK, RF (Go to HRG_END)

HRG_Q130

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?

1 Yes (Go to HRG_END)
2 No
DK, RF (Go to HRG_END)

HRG_Q140

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

HRG_END

Speech (SPC)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

SPC_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader : piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

SPC_Q110

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in ^YOUR1 own language?

INTERVIEWER: These questions assess the respondent's ability to speak and be understood (not the ability to communicate). For instance: a respondent who can't speak but uses sign language to communicate is considered as having a speech limitation.

- 1 Yes (Go to SPC_END)
- 2 No (Go to SPC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SPC_END)

SPC_Q120

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SPC_Q130

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

- 1 Yes (Go to SPC_END)
- 2 No (Go to SPC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SPC_END)

SPC_Q140

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SPC_END

Mobility (GTA)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

GTA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

GTA_Q110

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

- 1 Yes (Go to GTA_END)
- 2 No (Go to GTA_END)
- DK, RF (Go to GTA_END)

GTA_Q120

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to walk at all?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to GTA_Q150)
- DK, RF (Go to GTA_Q150)

GTA_Q130

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

GTA_Q140

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person to be able to walk?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

GTA_Q150

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require a wheelchair to get around?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to GTA_END)
- DK, RF (Go to GTA_END)

GTA_Q160

How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 use a wheelchair?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Often**
- 3 **Sometimes**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

GTA_Q170

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 need the help of another person to get around in a wheelchair?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

GTA_END

Dexterity (HAF)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

HAF_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

HAF_Q110

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

- 1 Yes (Go to HAF_END)
- 2 No (Go to HAF_END)
- DK, RF (Go to HAF_END)

HAF_Q120

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HAF_Q140)
- DK, RF (Go to HAF_Q140)

HAF_Q130

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person with:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... some tasks?
- 2 ... most tasks?
- 3 ... almost all tasks?
- 4 ... all tasks?
- DK, RF

HAF_Q140

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HAF_END

Emotion (EMO)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

EMO_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent
piProxyMode: piProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

EMO_C10

If piProxyMode = NonProxy then, go to EMO_Q10.
Otherwise, go to EMO_END.

EMO_Q10

Would you describe yourself as being usually:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **happy and interested in life?**
 - 2 ... **somewhat happy?**
 - 3 ... **somewhat unhappy?**
 - 4 ... **unhappy with little interest in life?**
 - 5 ... **so unhappy that life is not worthwhile?**
- DK, RF

EMO_END

Memory (MEM)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

MEM_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent
piProxyMode: piProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

MEM_C110

If (piProxyMode = NonProxy) then, go to MEM_Q110.
Otherwise, go to MEM_END.

MEM_Q110

**How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?
Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... able to remember most things?
- 2 ... somewhat forgetful?
- 3 ... very forgetful?
- 4 ... unable to remember anything at all?

DK, RF

MEM_END

Cognition (TKG)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

TKG_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent
piProxyMode: piProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

TKG_C110

If (piProxyMode = NonProxy) then, go to TKG_Q110.
Otherwise, go to TKG_END.

TKG_Q110

How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems? Are you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... able to think clearly and solve problems?
- 2 ... having a little difficulty?
- 3 ... having some difficulty?
- 4 ... having a great deal of difficulty?
- 5 ... unable to think or solve problems?

DK, RF

TKG_END

Pain and discomfort (PAD)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

PAD_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

PAD_Q110

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually free of pain or discomfort?

- 1 Yes (Go to PAD_END)
- 2 No (Go to PAD_END)
- DK, RF (Go to PAD_END)

PAD_Q120

How would ^YOU1 describe the usual intensity of ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Mild**
- 2 **Moderate**
- 3 **Severe**
- DK, RF

PAD_Q130

How many activities does ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort prevent?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None**
- 2 **A few**
- 3 **Some**
- 4 **Most**
- DK, RF

PAD_END

Long-term Health Conditions (CHC)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

CHC_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

piPRA_Q10: PRA.PRA_Q10. Main condition for which respondent has received help

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1)..

CHC_D100

If piPRA_Q10 = RESPONSE then, DT_CONDITION_E = "**other than the one for which ^YOU1 ^HAVE received help**".

Else, DT_CONDITION_E = "null".

CHC_Q100

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have any long-term health conditions, or physical or mental disabilities ^DT_CONDITION_E?

INTERVIEWER: A long-term health condition is defined as a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to CHC_END)

(Go to CHC_END)

CHC_Q110

What is this condition?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has more than one condition, mark all that apply.

- 11 Arthritis (e.g., rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, lupus or gout)
 - 12 Osteoporosis
 - 13 Cardiovascular disease (including angina, heart attack, stroke and hypertension)
 - 14 Kidney disease
 - 15 Asthma
 - 16 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
 - 17 Diabetes
 - 18 Migraine
 - 19 Back problems
 - 20 Cancer
 - 21 Mental illness (e.g., depression, bipolar disorder, mania or schizophrenia)
 - 22 Alzheimer's disease or dementia
 - 23 All other neurological diseases (e.g., Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, spina bifida, cerebral palsy)
 - 24 Urinary or bowel incontinence
 - 25 Digestive disease (e.g., celiac disease, irritable bowel syndrome, stomach ulcers, Crohn's disease)
 - 26 Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome or multiple chemical sensitivities
 - 27 Developmental disability or disorder
 - 28 Injury resulting from an accident
 - 29 Aging / old age / frailty
 - 30 Other - Specify (Go to CHC_S110)
- DK, RF

Go to CHC_END

CHC_S110

(What is this condition?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

CHC_END

Birthplace of respondent (BPR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

BPR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

BPR_R10

Now, I'd like to ask a few general questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

BPR_Q10

In what country ^WERE ^YOU2 born?

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries.

Start typing the name of the country to activate function.
Enter CAN to select Canada. Enter "Other-Specify" if the country is not part of the list.

Search using trigram (Open list of countries file
(Country_Pays_LookUpList_With_StdCodeFinal.xls))

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Insert trigram that contains the list of countries (Open list of countries file
(Country_Pays_LookUpList_With_StdCodeFinal.xls))

BPR_C10

If (BPR_Q10 = Other - Specify (1 or 2)) then, go to BPR_S10.
Otherwise, go to BPR_C20.

BPR_S10

(In what country ^WERE ^YOU1 born?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

BPR_C20

If BPR_Q10 = Canada (95 or 96) then, go to BPR_Q20.
Otherwise, go to BPR_END.

BPR_Q20

In which province or territory?

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify province or territory according to current boundaries.

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
 - 11 Prince Edward Island
 - 12 Nova Scotia
 - 13 New Brunswick
 - 24 Quebec
 - 35 Ontario
 - 46 Manitoba
 - 47 Saskatchewan
 - 48 Alberta
 - 59 British Columbia
 - 60 Yukon
 - 61 Northwest Territories
 - 62 Nunavut
- DK, RF

BPR_END

Immigration status (RIM)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

RIM_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piBirthYear: BDR.BDR_D100. Year of birth of the respondent piBPR_Q10: BPR.BPR_Q10. Country of birth of the respondent</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents born outside of Canada who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).</p>
RIM_C10	<p>If BPR_Q10 = Canada (95 or 96) then, go to RIM_END. Otherwise, go to RIM_Q10.</p>
RIM_Q10	<p>In what year did ^YOU1 first come to Canada to live?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: The respondent may have first come to live in Canada on a work or study permit or by claiming refugee status.</p> <p>If the respondent moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year they arrived in Canada (excluding vacation time spent in Canada).</p> <p>If the respondent cannot give the exact year of arrival in Canada, ask for a best estimate of the year.</p> <p>If the respondent was born outside of Canada to Canadian parents and was registered as Canadian at birth, enter <9995> 'Canadian citizen by birth'.</p> <p>(MIN: 1900) (MAX: 9995)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
RIM_E10A	<p>An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((RIM_Q10 >= 1900) and (RIM_Q10 <= 2011)) or (RIM_Q10 = 9995) or (RIM_Q10 = NONRESPONSE))</p>
RIM_E10B	<p>An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ((RIM_Q10 >= piBirthYear) or (RIM_Q10 = 9995) or (RIM_Q10 = NONRESPONSE) or (piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE))</p>
RIM_C20	<p>If RIM_Q10 = 9995 then, go to RIM_END. Otherwise, go to RIM_Q20.</p>
RIM_Q20	<p>^ARE_C ^YOU1 now, or ^HAVE ^YOU1 ever been, a landed immigrant in Canada?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: A landed immigrant, or permanent resident, is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
RIM_C30	<p>If RIM_Q20 = 1 then, go to RIM_Q30. Otherwise, go to RIM_END.</p>

RIM_Q30

In what year did ^YOU1 first become a landed immigrant in Canada?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent cannot give exact year of immigration, ask for a best estimate of the year.

(MIN: 1900) (MAX: 2011)

DK, RF

RIM_E30A

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.

((RIM_Q30 >= piBirthYear) or
(RIM_Q30 = NONRESPONSE) or
(piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE))

RIM_E30B

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.

((RIM_Q30 >= RIM_Q10) or
(RIM_Q30 = NONRESPONSE) or
(RIM_Q10 = NONRESPONSE))

RIM_END

Ethnic ancestry (ETH)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

ETH_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

ETH_Q110

What were the ethnic or cultural origins of ^YOUR1 ancestors?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples unless required by respondent. Do not read response categories aloud. Mark up to 4 responses.

- 01 Canadian
 - 02 English
 - 03 French
 - 04 Scottish
 - 05 Irish
 - 06 German
 - 07 Italian
 - 08 Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
 - 09 Ukrainian
 - 10 Chinese
 - 11 Dutch (Netherlands)
 - 12 Polish
 - 13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
 - 14 Jewish
 - 15 Portuguese
 - 16 Other - Specify (Go to ETH_S110)
- DK, RF

Go to ETH_END

ETH_S110

(What were the ethnic or cultural origins of ^YOUR1 ancestors?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

ETH_END

Religion (RLR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

RLR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

RLR_Q100

What is ^YOUR1 religion?

INTERVIEWER: Respondent does not have to be practicing.

If respondent answers "Catholic", ask "by Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?"

If respondent answers Christian, Protestant or Orthodox, ask "Which denomination or church?" If no specific denomination or church can be given, record original response.

Mark only one response. If respondent provides more than one response, ask about religion which is most important to them or which they practice most often.

Start typing name of religion to activate the search function. Enter "Other - Specify" if the name of the religion is not part of the list. If no religion, enter "No religion".

Note: Search using trigram (Open list of Religions file (Religion_LookupList_With_StdCodeFinal.xls))

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Insert list of religions trigram (Open list of Religions file (Religion_LookupList_With_StdCodeFinal.xls))

RLR_C100

If (RLR_Q100 = Other - Specify (1)) then, go to RLR_S100.
Otherwise, go to RLR_Q105.

RLR_S100

(What is ^YOUR1 religion?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

RLR_Q105

Not counting events such as weddings or funerals, during the past 12 months, how often did ^YOU1 participate in religious activities or attend religious services or meetings?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Exclude rites of passage such as weddings, funerals, baptisms, bar mitzvahs, etc.

- 1 **At least once a week**
- 2 **At least once a month**
- 3 **At least 3 times a year**
- 4 **Once or twice a year**
- 5 **Not at all**

DK, RF

RLR_Q110

How important are ^YOUR1 religious or spiritual beliefs to the way ^YOU1 live^S ^YOUR1 life? Would ^YOU1 say they are:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... very important?**
- 2 **... somewhat important?**
- 3 **... not very important?**
- 4 **... not important at all?**

DK, RF

RLR_Q120

In the past 12 months, how often did ^YOU1 engage in religious or spiritual activities on ^YOUR1 own? This may include prayer, meditation and other forms of worship taking place at home or in any other location.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **At least once a day**
- 2 **At least once a week**
- 3 **At least once a month**
- 4 **At least 3 times a year**
- 5 **Once or twice a year**
- 6 **Not at all**

DK, RF

RLR_END

Language of respondent (LNR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

LNR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:
piHeader: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType: piSampleType: Sample type of interview
piProxySex: BDR.BDR_D001. Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

LNR_Q100

What language did ^YOU1 first speak in childhood?

INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.

Mark up to 4 responses.

- 11 English
 - 12 French
 - 13 Italian
 - 14 Chinese
 - 15 German
 - 16 Portuguese
 - 17 Polish
 - 18 Ukrainian
 - 19 Spanish
 - 20 Vietnamese
 - 21 Greek
 - 22 Punjabi
 - 23 Arabic
 - 24 Tagalog (Filipino)
 - 25 Hungarian
 - 26 Other - Specify (Go to LNR_S100)
- DK, RF

Go to LNR_C111A

LNR_S100

(What language did ^YOU1 first speak in childhood?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

LNR_C111A

If (LNR_Q100 = English) then, go to LNR_C111B.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C112A.

LNR_C111B

If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = English) then, go to LNR_C112A.
Otherwise, go to LNR_Q111.

LNR_Q111 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand English?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C112A If (LNR_Q100 = French) then, go to LNR_C112B.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C113.

LNR_C112B If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = French) then, go to LNR_C113.
Otherwise, go to LNR_Q112.

LNR_Q112 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand French?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C113 If (LNR_Q100 = Italian) then, go to LNR_Q113.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C114.

LNR_Q113 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand Italian?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C114 If (LNR_Q100 = Chinese) then, go to LNR_Q114.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C115.

LNR_Q114 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand Chinese?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C115 If (LNR_Q100 = German) then, go to LNR_Q115.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C116.

LNR_Q115 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand German?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C116 If (LNR_Q100= Portuguese) then, go to LNR_Q116.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C117.

LNR_Q116 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand Portuguese?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C117 If (LNR_Q100 = Polish) then, go to LNR_Q117.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C118.

LNR_Q117 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand Polish?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

General Social Survey (GSS) - 2012
Questionnaire : GSSC26 / Component: Caregiving CATI

LNR_C118 If (LNR_Q100 = Ukrainian) then, go to LNR_Q118.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C119.

LNR_Q118 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand Ukrainian?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C119 If (LNR_Q100 = Spanish) then, go to LNR_Q119.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C120.

LNR_Q119 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand Spanish?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C120 If (LNR_Q100 = Vietnamese) then, go to LNR_Q120.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C121.

LNR_Q120 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand Vietnamese?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C121 If (LNR_Q100 = Greek) then, go to LNR_Q121.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C122.

LNR_Q121 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand Greek?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C122 If (LNR_Q100 = Punjabi) then, go to LNR_Q122.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C123.

LNR_Q122 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand Punjabi?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C123 If (LNR_Q100 = Arabic) then, go to LNR_Q123.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C124.

LNR_Q123 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand Arabic?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C124 If (LNR_Q100 = Tagalog/Pilipino) then, go to LNR_Q124.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C125.

LNR_Q124 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand Tagalog?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

General Social Survey (GSS) - 2012
Questionnaire : GSSC26 / Component: Caregiving CATI

LNR_C125 If (LNR_Q100 = Hungarian) then, go to LNR_Q125.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C126.

LNR_Q125 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand Hungarian?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C126 If (LNR_Q100 = Other - Specify) then, go to LNR_Q126.
Otherwise, go to LNR_Q140.

LNR_Q126 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 still understand ^LNR_S100?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_Q140 **What language ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses only if languages are used equally.

Mark up to 4 responses.

11 English
12 French
13 Italian
14 Chinese
15 German
16 Portuguese
17 Polish
18 Ukrainian
19 Spanish
20 Vietnamese
21 Greek
22 Punjabi
23 Arabic
24 Tagalog (Filipino)
25 Hungarian
26 Other - Specify (Go to LNR_S140)
DK, RF

Go to LNR_C210A

LNR_S140 **(What language ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after
<Enter> is pressed.

LNR_C210A If ((LNR_Q140 = English) and (LNR_Q140 = French)) then, go to LNR_END.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C210B.

LNR_C210B If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = French) then, go to LNR_C210C.
Otherwise, go to LNR_C220A.

LNR_C210C

If (LNR_Q140 = English) then, go to LNR_END.
Otherwise, go to LNR_Q210.

LNR_Q210

Can ^YOU1 speak English well enough to conduct a conversation?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_C220A

If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = English) then, go to LNR_C220B.
Otherwise, go to LNR_END.

LNR_C220B

If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = French) then, go to LNR_END.
Otherwise, go to LNR_Q220.

LNR_Q220

Can ^YOU1 speak French well enough to conduct a conversation?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

LNR_END

Income (INR)

11 - Development - General
Version - 1001

INR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHHSize: piHHSize. The number of members (including the respondent) of the household
piRespAge: piSelRespAge. Age of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

INR_R025

Now, the last set of questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INR_Q025

What was ^YOUR2 main source of income during the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include capital gains/losses or withdrawals from pension plan or RRSP.

- 00 No income
 - 01 Employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips
 - 02 Self-employment such as unincorporated business, professional practice or farm
 - 03 Investment income (dividends, interest or net rents from real estate)
 - 04 RRSPs or RRIFs (registered retirement income funds)
 - 05 Employment Insurance (or Quebec Parental Insurance Plan)
 - 06 Workers' Compensation
 - 07 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
 - 08 Retirement Pensions, Superannuation and Annuities
 - 09 Basic Old Age Security
 - 10 Guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance (from federal government only)
 - 11 Child Tax Benefit or family allowances
 - 12 Provincial, Territorial or Municipal Social Assistance or Welfare
 - 13 Child Support/Alimony
 - 14 Other Income - Specify
- DK, RF

INR_C025A

If (INR_Q025 = 14 - Other Income - Specify) then, go to INR_S025.
Otherwise, go to INR_C025B.

INR_S025 **(What was ^YOUR2 main source of income during the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?)**

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

INR_C025B If INR_Q025 = 09 - Basic Old Age Security then, go to INR_E025.
Otherwise, go to INR_C032.

INR_E025 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
((piRespAge >= 65) and (piRespAge <= 130))

INR_C032 If INR_Q025 = 0 - No Income then, go to INR_C040.
Otherwise, go to INR_Q032.

INR_Q032 **What is your best estimate of ^YOUR1 total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources during the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?**

INTERVIEWER: Capital gains should not be included in the personal income.

Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, spousal support (alimony) and rental income.

(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)

DK, RF

INR_E032 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(((INR_Q032 >= 0) and (INR_Q032 <= 150,000)) or
(INR_Q032 = NONRESPONSE))

INR_C033 If INR_Q032 = DONTKNOW then, go to INR_Q033.
Otherwise, go to INR_C040.

INR_Q033 **Can you estimate in which of the following groups ^YOUR1 total personal income falls for the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... **less than \$30,000** (including
income loss)? (Go to INR_Q034)

2 ... **\$30,000 or more?** (Go to INR_Q035)

DK, RF

Go to INR_C040

INR_Q034

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^HIMHER. Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount. Please confirm answer.

- 1 ... less than \$5,000?
- 2 ... \$5,000 to less than \$10,000?
- 3 ... \$10,000 to less than \$15,000?
- 4 ... \$15,000 to less than \$20,000?
- 5 ... \$20,000 to less than \$25,000?
- 6 ... \$25,000 to less than \$30,000?

DK, RF

Go to INR_C040

INR_Q035

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^HIMHER. Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount. Please confirm answer.

- 1 ... \$30,000 to less than \$40,000?
- 2 ... \$40,000 to less than \$50,000?
- 3 ... \$50,000 to less than \$60,000?
- 4 ... \$60,000 to less than \$80,000?
- 5 ... \$80,000 to less than \$100,000?
- 6 ... \$100,000 to less than \$150,000?
- 7 ... \$150,000 or more?

DK, RF

INR_C040

If piHHSize > 1 then, go to INR_Q040.
Otherwise, go to INR_END.

INR_Q040

Not including ^YOU2, how many other household members received income from any source during that period (the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR)?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 19)

DK, RF

INR_E040

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
((INR_Q040 < piHHSize) or (INR_Q040 = NONRESPONSE))

INR_C110

If INR_Q040 = 0 then, go to INR_END.
Otherwise, go to INR_Q110.

INR_Q110

What is your best estimate of ^YOUR1 total household income, received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, during the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?

INTERVIEWER: Capital gains should not be included in the household income.

Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, spousal support (alimony) and rental income.

(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)

DK, RF

General Social Survey (GSS) - 2012
Questionnaire : GSSC26 / Component: Caregiving CATI

INR_E110A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
((INR_Q110 = >0) and (INR_Q110 = < 150,000)) or
(INR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE)

INR_E110B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
(INR_Q110 > (INR_Q032 + INR_Q034 + INR_Q035))
involving (INR_Q032, INR_Q033, INR_Q034, INR_Q035, INR_Q040, INR_Q110)

INR_C120A If INR_Q110 = DONTKNOW then, go to INR_C120B.
Otherwise, go to INR_END.

INR_C120B If ((INR_Q032 >= 50,000) or (INR_Q035 = 3)
or (INR_Q035 = 4) or (INR_Q035 = 5) or
(INR_Q035 = 6) or (INR_Q035 = 7)) then , go to INR_C140.
Otherwise, go to INR_Q120.

INR_Q120 **Can you estimate in which of the following groups ^YOUR1 total household
income falls for the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... **less than \$50,000** (including
income loss)?

2 ... **\$50,000 or more?**

DK, RF

INR_C130 If INR_Q120 = 1 (less than \$50, 000) then, go to INR_D130.
Otherwise, go to INR_C140.

INR_D130 If INR_Q032 >= 5,000 or If INR_Q034 >= 2 then, DT_Q130_1_E = "null".
Otherwise, DT_Q130_1_E = "... **less than \$5,000?**".
If INR_Q032 >= 10,000 or If INR_Q034 >= 3 then , DT_Q130_2_E = "null".
Otherwise, DT_Q130_2_E = "... **\$5,000 to less than \$10,000?**".
If INR_Q032 >= 15,000 or If INR_Q034 >= 4 then , DT_Q130_3_E = "null".
Otherwise, DT_Q130_3_E = "... **\$10,000 to less than \$15,000?**".
If INR_Q032 >= 20,000 or If INR_Q034 >= 5 then , DT_Q130_4_E = "null".
Otherwise, DT_Q130_4_E = "... **\$15,000 to less than \$20,000?**".
If INR_Q032 >= 30,000 or If INR_Q035 >= 1 then, DT_Q130_5_E = "null".
Otherwise, DT_Q130_5_E = "... **\$20,000 to less than \$30,000?**".
If INR_Q032 >= 40,000 or If INR_Q035 >= 2 then, DT_Q130_6_E = "null".
Otherwise, DT_Q130_6_E = "... **\$30,000 to less than \$40,000?**".
Otherwise if, DT_Q130_7_E = "... **\$40,000 to less than \$50,000?**".

INR_Q130

Can you estimate in which of the following groups ^YOUR1 total household income falls for the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOUR1 household. Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount.

- 1 ^Q130_1_E
- 2 ^Q130_2_E
- 3 ^Q130_3_E
- 4 ^Q130_4_E
- 5 ^Q130_5_E
- 6 ^Q130_6_E

7 ^Q130_7_E
DK, RF

INR_E130

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.

((INR_Q130 = 1 and ^Q130_1_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q130 = 2 and ^Q130_2_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q130 = 3 and ^Q130_3_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q130 = 4 and ^Q130_4_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q130 = 5 and ^Q130_5_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q130 = 6 and ^Q130_6_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q130 = 7 and ^Q130_7_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q130 = NONRESPONSE))

INR_C140

If (((INR_Q032 >= 50,000) and (INR_Q032 < 150,000)) or
(INR_Q035 = 3) or (INR_Q035 = 4) or
(INR_Q035 = 5) or (INR_Q035 = 6) or (INR_Q035 = 7)) then, go to INR_D140.
Otherwise, go to INR_END.

INR_D140

If INR_Q032 >= 60000 or If INR_Q035 >= 4 then, DT_Q140_1_E = "null".
Otherwise, DT_Q140_1_E = "... **\$50,000 to less than \$60,000?**".
If INR_Q032 >= 70000 or If INR_Q035 >= 5 then, DT_Q140_2_E = "null".
Otherwise, DT_Q140_2_E = "... **\$60,000 to less than \$70,000?**".
If INR_Q032 >= 80000 or If INR_Q035 >= 5 then, DT_Q140_3_E = "null".
Otherwise, DT_Q140_3_E = "... **\$70,000 to less than \$80,000?**".
If INR_Q032 >= 90000 or If INR_Q035 >= 6 then, DT_Q140_4_E = "null".
Otherwise, DT_Q140_4_E = "... **\$80,000 to less than \$90,000?**".
If INR_Q032 >= 100000 or If INR_Q035 >= 6 then, DT_Q140_5_E = "null".
Otherwise, DT_Q140_5_E = "... **\$90,000 to less than \$100,000?**".
Otherwise if, DT_Q140_6_E = "... **\$100,000 to less than \$150,000?**".
Otherwise if, DT_Q140_7_E = "... **\$150,000 or more?**".

INR_Q140

Can you estimate in which of the following groups ^YOUR1 total household income falls for the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOUR1 household. Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount.

- 1 ^Q140_1_E
- 2 ^Q140_2_E
- 3 ^Q140_3_E
- 4 ^Q140_4_E
- 5 ^Q140_5_E
- 6 ^Q140_6_E

7 ^Q140_7_E
DK, RF

INR_E140

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.
((INR_Q140 = 1 and ^Q140_1_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q140 = 2 and ^Q140_2_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q140 = 3 and ^Q140_3_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q140 = 4 and ^Q140_4_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q140 = 5 and ^Q140_5_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q140 = 6 and ^Q140_6_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q140 = 7 and ^Q140_7_E = RESPONSE) or
(INR_Q140 = NONRESPONSE))

INR_END

Exit

?EQW_Q10 **Statistics Canada is considering conducting some of our future surveys online, and would like to know how people feel about this option. If we had asked you to complete this questionnaire online, would you have been willing to do so?**

- | | | |
|---|------------|---------------|
| 1 | Yes | Go to EQW_Q20 |
| 2 | No | Go to EQW_END |
| | Don't know | Go to EQW_END |
| | Refusal | Go to EQW_END |

?EQW_Q20 **Would you have agreed to provide your e-mail address?**

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| | Don't know |
| | Refusal |

?OC_N01 INTERVIEWER: Is the case in-progress or final?

- | | | |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| 1 | In-progress | |
| 2 | Final | Go to OC_N03 |

?OC_N02 INTERVIEWER: Assign the appropriate in-progress outcome code.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 02 | Wrong number |
| 04 | Fast busy signal, strange noise, dead silence |
| 11 | No one home / No answer |
| 12 | Regular busy signal |
| 13 | Answering machine or service – no message left |
| 14 | Answering machine or service – message left |
| 15 | Call screened/blocked/forwarded |
| 20 | Absent for duration of survey |
| 21 | Interview requested in other official language |
| 22 | Language barrier (not official language) |
| 23 | Suspended/interrupted |
| 24 | Soft appointment; call back required |
| 25 | Hard appointment; call-back required |
| 26 | Verification of survey requested |
| 27 | Contact with ineligible or non-household member |
| 28 | Request for interview by another interviewer |
| 40 | Outside of sample (general) |
| 49 | Child's phone |
| 56 | Residents non eligible |
| 57 | Moved outside Canada |
| 63 | Already interviewed for this survey |
| 64 | Deceased |
| 80 | Refusal |
| 81 | Refusal first follow-up |
| 83 | Refusal without confirmation |
| 85 | Hang-up |
| 86 | Refusal by avoidance |
| 90 | Unusual / Special circumstances |
| 92 | Interview prevented due to respondent's mental or physical condition |
| 95 | Technical difficulties |

Go to TY1_R01

General Social Survey (GSS) - 2012
Questionnaire : GSSC26 / Component: Caregiving CATI

?OC_N05 INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for non-interview

- 1 Illness or death in family
- 2 Recovering from natural disaster
- 3 Other – Specify

Go to ?OC_S05

Otherwise go to END_BLOCK

?OC_S05 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

?TY_R01 **Thank you for your participation in the General Social Survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

?TY_R02 **This survey is for persons aged 15 and older. So, for your household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent/proxy indicates that he/she is actually 15 or older, return to the age entry and make a correction.

Press <Enter> to continue.

?TY1_R01 **Thank you for your time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

?CAI_SO

INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections, or select <Exit> to exit the component.

- 1 Exit